

# THE FULL SPECTRUM OF DEVELOPMENTS

0410 659 795 admin@allspecap.com

# STATEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS

Proposed Office & Shop to replace existing and Service Station upgrade

9807 New England Highway, Glen Innes NSW 2370

13th March 2019

# **ALLSPEC**

58 Fitzroy Street Tumut NSW 2720 Phone: +61 410 659 795

Email: admin@allspecap.com

# **CONTENTS**

			4
1	INTR	ODUCTION	4
	1.1	Location	5
	1.2	Clients Details	5
	1.3	Description of Proposal	6
	1.4	Surrounding Land use	6
2	PRO	DE VELODATRIT	. 0
	2.1		. 0
	2.2	Cita Dacign	. •
	2.3	C.al Deliveries	. 0
	2.4	Above Ground Fuel Tank	٥.
	2.5	II. Libra Tank	/
	2.6	Cignogo	,
		Charm Water Management	0
	3 AS	ASSIST OF TRUIPONMENTAL FEFFCTS	0
	3.1	5 ental Planning Instruments	9
	3.2	Classics Severn Council Local Environment Plan 2012	5
		1 Land Use Zones	)
		a a Land Hao Tahla	9
		2.2 Elood Planning	.10
		D. J. Co. Propoland	т т
		a.s. Deinking Water Catchments	11
		2.C. Eccontial Services	12
		State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure 2007)	12
	3.3		13
		L Diaming Policy No. 33 — Hazardous and Offensive Developme	nt
	3	15	
	3.4	Glen Innes Severn Council Development Control Plan 2014	17
		2.4.1 Chapter 6 – Development in Commercial & Industrial Areas	I i
		A 2 Chapter 7 - Access and Parking	Z
	2.5	Other Relevant Planning Matters:	Z
		CONCLUSION	–
	4 (	Preliminary Hazard Analysis:	2

# Tables

Table 1-1: Location and Property Description Table 1-2: Clients Details	4 5
Figures	
Figure 1-1 Location Map of Lot C DP 348764 (image taken Figure 2-1 Aerial view of Lot C DP 348764 (image taken from Figure 3-1 B6 Land Zoning of Lot C DP 348764 (image taken Figure 3-2 Flood Prone Area surrounding Lot C DP 348764 (image 3-3 Bushfire Land surrounding Lot C DP 348764 (image 3-4 Drinking Water Catchment surrounding Lot C D	om Six Maps)

#### INTRODUCTION 1

In accordance with Division 1 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000, a development application (DA) must be accompanied by a Statement of Environmental Effects. This document has been prepared by Allspec and Partners for Lot C DP348764. The document identifies the main environmental effects identified for the DA submission of proposed office and shop to replace existing at Glen Rest Tourist Park, 9807 New England Highway, Glen Innes NSW.

#### Location 1.1

The proposed development site is in the town of Glen Innes. Glen Innes is a town on the Northern Tablelands, in the New England region of New South Wales, Australia. It is the centre of the Glen Innes Severn Shire Council. The town is located at the intersection of the New England Highway and the Gwydir Highway. At the 2016 census, Glen Innes had a population of 6,155.

The development site is situated on the New England Highway.

Table 1-1: Location and Property Description

House No:	Street:	
		Glen Innes
9807	New England Highway	
		Post Code:
		2370
	3007	3007



Figure 1-1 Location Map of Lot C DP 348764 (image taken from Google Maps)

# 1.2 Clients Details

Table 1-2 below provides the clients details. The (DA) submission has been submitted on behalf of the client by Allspec and Partners: 58 Fitzroy Street, Tumut NSW 2720. (Phone: +61 410 659 795).

Table 1-2: Clients Details

CLIENTS DETAILS	STATE OF THE PARTY OF REAL PROPERTY.
Name or Company: Xpress Fuels	
Address: P.O Box 807 Ingleburn, NSW	Post Code: 1890
Phone: 0416 340 340	
Email: Mark@xpressgroup.com.au	

# 1.3 Description of Proposal

The subject site is located on the New England Highway. It has an established caravan park and service station. The existing office building is between the fuel dispenser canopy and amenities block. It has a floor area of approx. 13.6m² and is approx. 450mm below the pavement height of the fuel canopy. The proposed development is to replace this section with a larger building of approx. 38m² with a finished floor height approx. 100mm above the existing pavement height.

The service station will be upgraded and rebranded, with new fuel dispensers and an additional above ground diesel tank.

An aerial photo of the subject site is shown in Figure 2 below.



Figure 2-1 Aerial view of Lot C DP 348764 (image taken from Six Maps)

# 1.4 Surrounding Land use

The surrounding land uses are predominately mixed-use business/residential and rural properties.

# 2 PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

The proposed development will involve the following:

- Demolition of the existing office building
- Construction of a new office/shop building
- Upgrade/rebrand of the fuel facilities

Redevelopment of the site will comprise the following but not be limited by:

- → Earthworks and Site Preparation;
- → Installation of an above ground diesel storage tank
- → Replacement of the existing fuel and diesel dispensers
- → Installation of a second fuel dispenser under the canopy
- → Installation of bunding around the fuel dispenser canopy
- → Installation of a 5000L below ground holding tank for run-off and spills from the bunded area
- → Further testing of the existing underground fuel tanks and pipework and replacement if found inadequate. There are three existing tanks, a 27600L ULP tank and a 10000L diesel tank (located between the forecourt canopy and the New England Highway property boundary), and a 4500 PULP (located near the diesel bowser).
- → Installation of an illuminated pylon sign

A full set of plans including the proposed additional work can be viewed at the end of this report along with any other information to support this statement of environmental effects.

## 2.1 Operation

The service station will continue to provide a range of fuel products, including but not limited to ULP, premium and diesel. The service station will operate 7 days per week between the hours of 6am and 10pm and will be staffed by at least one person during opening hours. There will be no provision for 24hr fuel purchases at this stage.

# 2.2 Site Design

The proposed office and shop will be in the same location as the existing building but will extend further north and east. It will be built against the existing amenities building and extend to the steel columns supporting the canopy.

#### 2.3 Fuel Deliveries

Fuel deliveries will be made by heavy rigid vehicle, up to three or four times per week depending on requirements, generally outside of peak times. The fuel refilling points will remain in their current location between the fuel canopy and the New England Highway property boundary. The new above ground diesel tank will be direct filled.

There is adequate room within the development site for the delivery tankers to manoeuvre into and out of the site in a forward direction, entering and exiting from two driveways on the New England Highway. At no time is there a need to reverse a tanker.

# 2.4 Existing Fuel Tanks & Lines

The UPSS Precision Testing Report 1807241 prepared by Neo Consulting identifies that the existing fuel tanks and lines failed integrity testing. As per recommendations in the report, the fuel tanks will

be retested in isolation. If they do not pass they will be repaired if possible (replacement of leaking foot valves) or replaced if necessary. All fuel suction lines will be replaced given their age and current condition. The system will then be rechecked prior to commissioning.

# 2.5 Above Ground Fuel Tank

Installation of a new 38,000L tank is proposed, as located on the proposed site plan. Its specifications have been provided with the Development Application. A new underground diesel line would be installed to connect it with the bowsers.

The tank would be self-bunded and satisfy the following Australian Standards:

- AS 1692-2006 Steel Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids
- AS 1657-1992 Fixed Platforms, Walkways, Stairways and Ladders Design, construction and installation
- AS 1940-2004 The Storage and Handling of Flammable and Combustible Liquid

# 2.6 Holding Tank

Bunding and pits will be provided to the fuel canopy area to ensure any stormwater discharging from this area is directed into the proposed 5000L holding tank, as located on the proposed site plan. This tank will have an alarm installed which will be triggered at 75% full. A licenced contractor will then be engaged to remove the contents to an appropriate disposal site. The tank will be checked every six months (after winter) to ensure that the alarm is operating correctly.

# **Operation Control under Spill Conditions**

Minor fuel spills will be managed by the staff members on duty using local spill kits to Control, Contain and Clean Up any spillages. The Spill kits will be strategically located next to the fuel bowsers and will be checked weekly and replenished as required.

#### **Major Spills**

These spills are very infrequent on service station sites, but from a risk perspective must be able to be accommodated. The holding tank will hold the major spills if any and it will be disposed of by the licensed contractor. Should a major spill occur it would activate the Service Station Emergency Procedure to call Fire Brigade and evacuate.

# 2.7 Signage

The proposed signage will consist of statutory service station signage and individual franchise signage. A 6m high pylon sign is proposed near the New England Highway property boundary and brand signage will be placed off the canopy. The new signage will be modernised and illuminated at night while the service station is open.

A proportion of the sign will be designated to statutory required pricing signage, as required under *Division 3 Fuel price signs* of the *Fair-Trading Regulation 2012*, which states as follows:

# 10 Product information standards

The product information standard for prescribed fuel supplied to retail customers at a petrol station is that information in relation to the types of prescribed fuel so supplied at the petrol station must be displayed in accordance with the requirements of clauses 11 and 12.

# 11 Product information standards

- (1) The price of prescribed fuel supplied to retail customers at the petrol station must be displayed at the petrol station on one or more signs that are so positioned and lit that any price and other matter that the signs display will be readily seen by motorists approaching the petrol station at any time that the petrol station is open for business for the supply of prescribed fuel.
- (2) All signs at the petrol station (including signs required by subclause (1)) that display information in relation to the price of prescribed fuel supplied to retail customers at the petrol station may display only the normal price of the prescribed fuel and no other price for that fuel.

#### Storm Water Management 2.8

The roof water from the proposed new building will be connected to the existing stormwater system and is not expected to significantly increase the volume of stormwater.

# ASSESSMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS

The following is an assessment of the proposed development in accordance with the relevant matters for consideration listed under Division 4.3 of the EP&A Act 1979. Division 4.3 (4.15) of the EP&A Act states the following;

# 4.15 Evaluation

In determining a development application, a consent authority is to take into consideration such of the following matters as are of relevance to the development the subject of the development application:

- (a) the provisions of:
  - (i) any environmental planning instrument, and
  - (ii) any proposed instrument that is or has been the subject of public consultation under this Act and has been notified to the consent authority (unless the Planning Secretary has notified the consent authority that the making of the proposed instrument has been deferred indefinitely or has not been approved), and
  - (iii) any development control plan, and
  - (iiia) any planning agreement that has been entered under section 7.4, or any draft planning agreement that a developer has offered to enter under section 7.4, and
  - (iv) the regulations (to the extent that they prescribe matters for the purposes of this paragraph),

that apply to the land to which the development application relates,

- (b) the likely impacts of that development, including environmental impacts on both the natural and built environments, and social and economic impacts in the locality,
- (c) the suitability of the site for the development,
- (d) any submissions made in accordance with this Act or the regulations,
- (e) the public interest.

# 3.1 Environmental Planning Instruments

The following Environmental Planning instruments apply to the subject site because of the proposed redevelopment:

- ✓ Glen Innes Severn Council Local Environmental Plan 2012;
- ✓ State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure 2007);
- ✓ State Environmental Planning Policy no.64 Advertising and Signage; and
- ✓ Glen Innes Severn Council Development Control Plan 2014

# 3.2 Glen Innes Severn Council Local Environment Plan 2012

The main Environmental Planning Instrument (EPI) which applies to the subject site is the Glen Innes Local Environment Plan (LEP) 2012. The following sections undertake an assessment of the relevant provisions.

#### 3.2.1 Land Use Zones



Figure 3-1 B6 Land Zoning of Lot C DP 348764 (image taken from Planning Portal)

The subject site is currently zoned B6-Enterprise Corridor. Under B6-Enterprise Corridor zoning a Caravan park is prohibited but a Service Station is not. As prior approval would have been granted for the site to operate a Caravan park and Service Station and the proposed development will not change that use, Allspec believes the use should be permitted to continue.

#### 3.2.2 Land Use Table

The Land use table of Glen Innes Severn Council LEP 2012 states as follows in relation to B6-Enterprise Corridor zone:

# 1-Objectives of zone

- To promote businesses along main roads to encourage a mix of compatible uses.
- To provide a range of employment uses (including business, office, retail and light industrial uses).
- To maintain the economic strength of centres by limiting retailing activity.
- To provide for residential uses, but only as part of a mixed-use development.

#### 2-Permitted without consent

Environmental protection works; Flood mitigation works

#### 3-Permitted with consent

Agricultural produce industries; Business premises; Community facilities; Garden centres; general industries; Hardware and building supplies; Hotel or motel accommodation; Landscaping material supplies; Light industries; Liquid fuel depots; Neighbourhood shops; Passenger transport facilities; Plant nurseries; Restaurants or cafes; Roads; Rural supplies; Shop top housing; Take away food and drink premises; Timber yards; Vehicle sales or hire premises; Warehouse or distribution centres; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 4

#### 4-Prohibited

Agriculture; Air transport facilities; Airstrips; Animal boarding or training establishments; Bed and breakfast accommodation; Boat launching ramps; Boat sheds; Camping grounds; Caravan parks; Cemeteries; Centrebased child care facilities; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Commercial premises; Correctional centres; Eco-tourist facilities; Environmental facilities; Extractive industries; Farm buildings; Farm stay accommodation; Forestry; Heavy industrial storage establishments; Helipads; Home-based child care; Home businesses; Home occupations; Home occupations (sex services); Industries; Jetties; Marinas; Mooring pens; Moorings; Open cut mining; Recreation areas; Registered clubs; Residential accommodation; Respite day care centres; Restricted premises; Rural industries; Services apartments; Storage premises; Waste disposal facilities; Wharf or boating facilities

The premises currently operate as a caravan park and service station. The proposed development is intended to improve the amenity and appearance of the site, and will not change the existing use.

# 3.2.3 Flood Planning

The objective of *Clause 7.1 Flood Planning* is to (a) minimise the flood risk to life and property associated with the use of land; (b) to allow development on land that is compatible with the land's flood hazard, taking into account projected changes as a result of climate change; and (c) to avoid significant adverse impacts on flood behaviour and the environment.

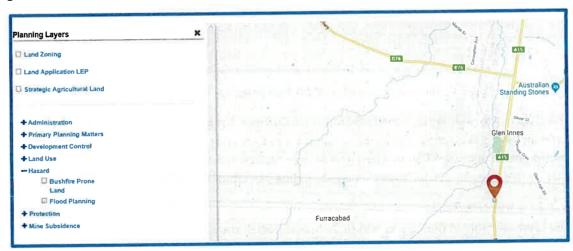


Figure 3-2 Flood planning area surrounding Lot C DP 348764 (image taken from Planning Portal)

The subject site is not located within the flood planning area and the redevelopment of the subject site will not affect the flood planning area of the Glen Innes Severn Council LEP 2012.

# 3.2.4 Bushfire Prone Land

The subject site is not located on bushfire prone land.

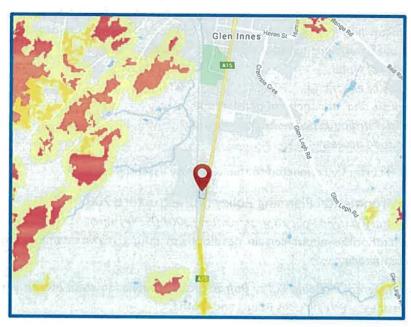


Figure 3-3 Bush Fire Prone Land Map (image taken from Planning Portal)

# 3.2.5 Drinking Water Catchments

The objective of *Clause 7.2 Drinking Water Catchments* is to protect drinking water catchments by minimising the adverse impacts of development on the quantity of water entering drinking water storages.



Figure 3-4 Drinking Water Catchment Map (image taken from Planning Portal)

The subject site is not located within the Drinking Water Catchment area. \\

# 3.2.6 Essential Services

The objective of Clause 7.3 Essential Services states the following:

Development consent must not be granted to development unless the consent authority is satisfied that any of the following services that are essential for the development are available or that adequate arrangements have been made to make them available when required:

- (a) The supply of water,
- (b) The supply of electricity
- (c) The disposal and management of sewerage,
- (d) Stormwater drainage or on-site conservation,
- (e) Suitable road access.

The subject site is currently connected to the necessary essential services.

# 3.3 State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure 2007)

State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure) 2007 (ISEPP) aims to provide for consultation with relevant public authorities about certain development during the assessment process or prior to development commencing.

The State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure) applies to state owned land to be used for the supply of services which includes Roads and Traffic.

# Clause 104 Traffic-generating development of the Infrastructure SEPP states:

- (1) This clause applies to development specified in Column 1 of the Table to Schedule 3 that involves:
  - (a) new premises of the relevant size or capacity, or
  - (b) an enlargement or extension of existing premises, being an alteration or addition of the relevant size or capacity.
- (2) In this clause, relevant size or capacity means:
  - (a) in relation to development on a site that has direct vehicular or pedestrian access to any road—the size or capacity specified opposite that development in Column 2 of the Table to Schedule 3. or
  - (b) in relation to development on a site that has direct vehicular or pedestrian access to a classified road or to a road that connects to a classified road where the access (measured along the alignment of the connecting road) is within 90m of the connection—the size or capacity specified opposite that development in Column 3 of the Table to Schedule 3.
- (3) Before determining a development application for development to which this clause applies, the consent authority must:
  - (a) give written notice of the application to the RMS within 7 days after the application is made, and
  - (b) take into consideration:
    - (i) any submission that the RMS provides in response to that notice within 21 days after the notice was given (unless, before the 21 days have passed, the RMS advises that it will not be making a submission), and
    - (ii) the accessibility of the site concerned, including:
    - (A) the efficiency of movement of people and freight to and from the site and the extent of multi-purpose trips, and
    - (B) the potential to minimise the need for travel by car and to maximise movement of freight in containers or bulk freight by rail, and

(iii) any potential traffic safety, road congestion or parking implications of the development.

(4) The consent authority must give the RMS a copy of the determination of the application within 7 days after the determination is made.

Service stations are included in the list at Schedule 3 Traffic generating development to be referred to the RMS of the Infrastructure SEPP and are subject to Clause 104 if the capacity of the service station (including service stations which have retail outlets) is 200 or more motor vehicles with access to any road or service stations of any capacity which are accessible from a classified road as identified in the Roads and Maritime Services Schedule of Classified Roads and State & Regional Roads.

The subject site has existing vehicular access and egress to the New England Highway and no changes are proposed as part of the development. As the premises currently operates as a caravan park and service station it should be noted that the traffic currently generated at the subject site is accommodated safely within the road network. No additional load on the infrastructure is expected.

# 3.3.1 State Environmental Planning Policy No. 64 – Advertising and Signage

State Environmental Planning Policy No. 64 – Advertising and Signage (SEPP 64) aims to ensure that signage is compatible with the desired amenity and visual character of an area, provides effective communication in suitable locations and is of high quality design and finish.

SEPP 64 was amended in August 2007 to permit and regulate advertisements on road and railway corridors and provide appropriate design and safety controls for these advertisements. Complementing the provisions of SEPP 64 is the *Transport Corridor Outdoor Advertising and Signage Guidelines* (DP&I July 2007) which outlines the best practice for the planning and design of outdoor advertisements in transport corridors such as along or adjacent to classified roads, transit ways, railway corridors and rail overpasses.

The proposal includes two types of signage:

- 1. Price pylon sign located just inside the Eastern boundary fronting the New England Highway;
- 2. Business identification signage attached to the canopy fascia. The signage attached to the canopy fascia can be defined as "business identification signs" under SEPP 64.

The business identification signs identify the name and logo of the business within the building and proposed as part of the service station, and as such are defined as a 'business identification sign' under SEPP 64 which states:

## Business identification sign means a sign:

- (a) that indicates:
  - (i) the name of the person, and
  - (ii) the business carried on by the person, at the premises or place at which the sign is displayed, and
- (b) that may include the address of the premises or place and a logo or other symbol that identifies the business, but that does not include any advertising relating to a person who does not carry on business at the premises or place.

The Relevant objectives of SEPP 64 are:

(1) This Policy aims:

- (a) to ensure that signage (including advertising):
  - (i) is compatible with the desired amenity and visual character of an area, and
  - (ii) provides effective communication in suitable locations, and
  - (iii) is of high quality design and finish, and
- (b) to regulate signage (but not content) under Part 4 of the Act, and
- (c) to provide time-limited consents for the display of certain advertisements, and
- (d) to regulate the display of advertisements in transport corridors, and
- (e) to ensure that public benefits may be derived from advertising in and adjacent to transport corridors.
- (2) This Policy does not regulate the content of signage and does not require consent for a change in the content of signage.

The SEPP no. 64 Signage and advertising does not apply to the following:

- Rea 9 This Part applies to all signage to which this Policy applies, other than the following:
- (a) business identification signs,
- (b) building identification signs,
- (c) signage that, or the display of which, is exempt development under an environmental planning instrument that applies to it,
- (d) signage on vehicles.

The proposed signage is consistent with the objectives of SEPP 64, and will effectively communicate the business name for the subject site and will have a high-quality design and finish. The signage will be integrated with the building façade and will be compatible with the desired character and amenity of the locality.

Clause 8 Granting of consent to signage of State Environmental Planning Policy No. 64 – Advertising and Signage (SEPP 64) states as follows:

#### 8 Granting of consent to signage

A consent authority must not grant development consent to an application to display signage unless the consent authority is satisfied:

- (a) that the signage is consistent with the objectives of this Policy as set out in clause 3 (1) (a), and
- (b) that the signage satisfies the assessment criteria specified in Schedule 1.

Clause 8 requires all signage be consistent with the objectives of the SEPP and satisfy the assessment criteria in **Schedule 1**. The proposed signage is consistent with the objectives of SEPP 64 as:

- → Effectively communicates regarding the purpose and nature of the proposed business; and
- → Is of high quality design and finish.

The signage satisfies the criteria of Schedule 1 as outlined in Table 1 below.

Assessment Criteria	Response
Character of the Area	The proposed signage including Pylon sign and Canopy Fascia signage will be consistent with expectations for business identification signage. It will be of a compatible scale to the existing built form and signage in the locality.  The color of the signage will be subdued and integrated with the building, being sympathetic in tone and intensity with existing development along the New England Highway.
Special Areas	The proposed Signage does not intrude into the surrounding area and will not detract from the amenity or visual quality of any environmentally

	sensitive areas, heritage areas, natural or other conservation areas, open space area, waterways, rural landscapes, or residential areas.
Views and Vistas	The proposed signage is integrated appropriately into the overall design and as such, will not obscure or compromise any important views, will not dominate the skyline or reduce the quality of vistas, and the proposal respects the viewing rights of other residents and is integrated appropriately into the design.
Site and Building	The signage is designed as an integral part of the proposed development, with individual signs incorporated into architectural elements, such as canopy fascia signage.  The proposed signage respects the features of the proposed service station building, ensuring that the functionality and safety of the service station is not compromised by the signage layout and design.
Associated devices and logos with advertisements and advertising structures	Refer to plans submitted with the development application for proposed signage.
Illumination	The proposed illumination will not result in any unacceptable glare and will not be bright enough to affect safety of pedestrians, vehicles or aircraft. The proposed illumination will not detract from the amenity of any residence on the subject site or in the vicinity of the subject site. All illumination has been designed in accordance with Australian Standards and a detail providing the LUX levels has been provided with the development application.
Safety	The proposed signage will not obscure traffic signals or sightlines, and will not pose a significant risk for traffic safety for roads, pedestrians or cyclists.

# 3.3.2 State Environmental Planning Policy No 33—Hazardous and Offensive Development

This Policy aims:

- a) to amend the definitions of hazardous and offensive industries where used in environmental planning instruments, and
- b) to render ineffective a provision of any environmental planning instrument that prohibits development for the purpose of a storage facility on the ground that the facility is hazardous or offensive if it is not a hazardous or offensive storage establishment as defined in this Policy, and
- c) to require development consent for hazardous or offensive development proposed to be carried out in the Western Division, and
- to ensure that in determining whether a development is a hazardous or offensive industry, any measures proposed to be employed to reduce the impact of the development are taken into account, and
- e) to ensure that in considering any application to carry out potentially hazardous or offensive development, the consent authority has sufficient information to assess whether the development is hazardous or offensive and to impose conditions to reduce or minimize any adverse impact, and

f) to require the advertising of applications to carry out any such development

#### According to the clause 4

hazardous industry means a development for the purposes of an industry which, when the development is in operation and when all measures proposed to reduce or minimize its impact on the locality have been employed (including, for example, measures to isolate the development from existing or likely future development on other land in the locality), would pose a significant risk in relation to the locality:

- (a) to human health, life or property, or
- (b) to the biophysical environment.

# According to the clause 13 Matters for consideration by consent authorities

In determining an application to carry out development to which this Part applies, the consent authority must consider (in addition to any other matters specified in the Act or in an environmental planning instrument applying to the development):

- (a) current circulars or guidelines published by the Department of Planning relating to hazardous or offensive development, and
- (b) whether any public authority should be consulted concerning any environmental and land use safety requirements with which the development should comply, and
- (c) in the case of development for the purpose of a potentially hazardous industry—a preliminary hazard analysis prepared by or on behalf of the applicant, and
- (d) any feasible alternatives to the carrying out of the development and the reasons for choosing the development the subject of the application (including any feasible alternatives for the location of the development and the reasons for choosing the location the subject of the application), and (e) any likely future use of the land surrounding the development.

According to the Circular PS 11-008 ISSUED on 23<sup>rd</sup> Feb 2011 by the department of planning with the title "Planning and Assessment Guidelines for Hazardous Industry" it stated that

For development proposals categorized as 'potentially hazardous industry' the policy requires applicants to prepare a preliminary hazard analysis (PHA) to estimate the risk to people, property and the environment at the proposed location. This must be taken into account by the consent authority. Should such risk exceed nominated acceptability criteria, the development is classified as 'hazardous industry', which would not be permissible within most industrial zones in NSW.

It further states;

## The assessment processes

The Department has developed an integrated assessment process for development proposals, which are potentially hazardous. The process typically requires:

- a preliminary hazard analysis to support the development application by demonstrating that risk levels do not preclude approval
- a hazard and operability study, fire safety study, emergency plan and an updated hazard analysis undertaken during the design phase of the project
- a construction safety study to ensure facility safety during construction and commissioning,
   particularly when there is interaction with existing operations
- implementation of a safety management system to give safety assurance during ongoing operation and
- regular independent hazard audits to verify the integrity of the safety systems and that the facility is being operated in accordance with its hazards-related conditions of consent.

The above ground fuel storage tank will be manufactured to meet or exceed current industry standards, specifically

- AS 1692-2006 Steel Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids
- AS 1657-1992 Fixed Platforms, Walkways, Stairways and Ladders Design, construction and installation
- AS 1940-2004 The Storage and Handling of Flammable and Combustible Liquid

The proposed above-ground fuel storage tank will be self-bunded and would be installed by the qualified persons. The specifications of the tanks have been attached in the appendix of the report. A preliminary hazard analysis report can be seen in section 5 of this report.

# 3.4 Glen Innes Severn Council Development Control Plan 2014

# 3.4.1 Chapter 6 – Development in Commercial & Industrial Areas

**Objective**: This chapter is intended to achieve the following:

- To reinforce the role of the town centre (B2 zone) as the main focus for retail and commercial activity within Glen Innes
- To provide guidelines for elements, such as the external appearance of buildings and landscaping, which contribute towards appropriate streetscape character
- To ensure that the design of developments provides ease of access for pedestrians, including people with disabilities
- To ensure that business and industrial development is served by the necessary physical infrastructure, including reticulated water supply and sewerage drainage systems
- To ensure that adequate vehicular access and parking is provided so as to protect the safety of other road users

#### Controls:

Control	Requirement	Proposed
Change of Use	Lodgement of a development application	Development application has been lodged
Access for persons with disabilities	<ul> <li>Adequate provision to be made to enable persons with disabilities to gain access to the development and to the land on which the development is proposed to be carried out</li> <li>The development is to comply with the relevant Australian Standard for access for disabled persons applying at the time the development application is lodged</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The existing building is not suitable for disability access with the shop floor level below the canopy ground level and stairs between. The proposed building has been designed with a 100mm level difference (for weather-proofing) with an integrated disability step to the threshold of the entrance doors and step ramp as shown on the plans provided with the application.</li> <li>The internal layout of the proposed building complies with the circulation requirements of AS1428.1 as indicated on the proposed floor plan.</li> </ul>

		<ul> <li>It is acknowledged that the floor levels between the new shop and existing tea room have a difference of 450mm. Due to space restrictions access will be via a small flight of stairs. These stairs will be compliant with AS1428.1 as indicated on the plans. An exemption is sought from this room requiring to be accessible with the following justification: <ul> <li>There is not enough space to provide a ramp for access.</li> <li>The tea room area is not required to be accessed by patrons, only staff members.</li> <li>The premises is a small business operated by the owners and family, without a need to hire employees. Therefore, the inability for mobility impaired employees to access the tea room would not be a cause of discrimination.</li> <li>For safety reasons, it is preferred to provide internal access to the tea room (and amenities) rather than having to access them externally, having to pass through the fuel dispenser area).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Height	Max. 8.5m from the natural ground level to the top of the ridge	- Existing canopy height is approx. 4.8m. Proposed building roof height is 3.4m
On-site facilities	<ul> <li>Onsite facilities for garbage bin and recycling storage and service meters are designed to be physically convenient, visually attractive and require minimal maintenance</li> <li>Garbage and recycling bin storage is not to be located at the street frontage</li> <li>Where collection is not on the street frontage, adequate loading and turning areas for service</li> </ul>	A waste and recycling bin area is proposed at the side of the amenities building as located on the proposed site plan, with easy access from the shop (through the tea room). Existing horizontal timber slats screen the area from view from the road     There is adequate space for waste collection due to the existing layout
	vehicles is to be provided within the development  - Adequate provision is to be made for the storage and handling of solid wastes generated by the development. The storage area is	- An area for storage of construction materials and solid waste has been provided on the proposed site plan, screened from view by existing trees/landscaping. This

to be enclosed and the material stored is to be screened from public view  - Provision is to be made for the installation and maintenance of Liquid Trade Waste facilities where required be water and possible fuel and/or oil spills    Development on land adjoining a residential zone should not have a significant adverse impact on the amenity of the residential areas in the vicinity. Applications will be required to address the following: - Noise associated with the amount of traffic generated by the development of the development of the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc) - Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas - Hours of operation - Headlight glare from vehicles within the site - Odour - Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by: - Locating main office and/or retail			
public view  - Provision is to be made for the installation and maintenance of Liquid Trade Waste facilities where required  Development on land adjoining R1 General Residential Zone should not have a significant adverse impact on the amenity of the residential areas in the vicinity. Applications will be required to address the following:  - Noise associated with the amount of traffic generated by the development of Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas  - Hours of operation - Headlight glare from vehicles within the site - Odour - Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  - NA. Holding tank is proposed for the handling of contaminated water and possible fuel and/or oil spills someline and possible fuel and/or oil spills and possible fuel and/or oil spills someline and possible fuel and/or oil spills somils and possible fuel and/or oil spills someline and possible fuel and/or oil spills somils and possible fuel and/or oil spills somils and possible fuel and/or oil spills somils and possible fuel and/or oil spills and possible fuel and/or oil spills somils and possible fuel and/or oil spills and possible fuel		to be enclosed and the material	area will be enclosed by temporary
- Provision is to be made for the installation and maintenance of Liquid Trade Waste facilities where required  Development on land adjoining a residential zone should not have a significant adverse impact on the amenity of the residential areas in the vicinity. Applications will be required to address the following: - Noise associated with the amount of traffic generated by the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc) - Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas - Hours of operation - Headlight glare from vehicles within the site - Odour - Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:			fencing if required
- Provision is to be made for the installation and maintenance of Liquid Trade Waste facilities where required  Development on land adjoining R1 General Residential Zone should not have a significant adverse impact on the amenity of the residential areas in the vicinity.  Zone Applications will be required to address the following:  - Noise associated with the amount of traffic generated by the development to the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc)  - Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas  - Hours of operation  - Headlight glare from vehicles within the site  - Odour  - Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency  Copportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  the handling of contaminated water and possible fuel and/or oil spills of spills and possible fuel and/or oil spills and spills and possible fuel and/or oil spills and possible fuel and/or one. Properties to the north and south and zone. Properties to the north and south and zone. Properti		public view	
installation and maintenance of Liquid Trade Waste facilities where required  Development on land adjoining a residential zone should not have a significant adverse impact on the amenity of the residential reas in the vicinity.  Zone Applications will be required to address the following:  Noise associated with the amount of traffic generated by the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc)  Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas  Hours of operation  Headlight glare from vehicles within the site  Odour  Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  water and possible fuel and/or oil spills spills  The subject site does not adjoin R1 zone. Properties to the north and south are zoned B6 and to the east and west RU1.  The subject site does not adjoin R1 zone. Properties to the north and south are zoned B6 and to the east and west RU1.  The subject site does not adjoin R1 zone. Properties to the north and south are zoned B6 and to the east and west RU1.		*	- NA. Holding tank is proposed for
Development on land adjoining a residential zone should not have a significant adverse impact on the amenity of the residential areas in the vicinity. Applications will be required to address the following:  - Noise associated with the amount of traffic generated by the development of the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc)  - Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas - Hours of operation - Headlight glare from vehicles within the site - Odour - Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development.  Energy Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  "The subject site does not adjoin R1 zone. Properties to the north and south are zone. Properties to the north to ene zone. Properties to the north and south are zoned B6 and to the east and west RU1.  The subject site does not adjoint R1 zone. Properties to the north and south are zoned B6 and to the east and west RU1.  The subject site does not adjoint R1 zone. Properties to the north and south are zoned B6 and to the east and west RU1.		<ul> <li>Provision is to be made for the</li> </ul>	the handling of contaminated
Development on land adjoining R1 generated by the development of address the following:  Noise associated with the amount of traffic generated by the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc)  Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas  Hours of operation  Headlight glare from vehicles within the site  Odour  Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  The subject site does not adjoin R1 zone. Properties to the north and south and south are zone. Properties to the north adjoin R1 zone. Properties to the north to about R1 zone. Properties to the north to about R1 zone. Properties to the north adjoin R1 zone. Properties to the north adjoin R1 zone. Properties to the north to about and west RU1.		installation and maintenance of	water and possible fuel and/or oil
Development on land adjoining a residential zone should not have a significant adverse impact on the amenity of the residential areas in the vicinity.  Applications will be required to address the following:  - Noise associated with the amount of traffic generated by the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc)  - Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas  - Hours of operation  - Headlight glare from vehicles within the site  - Odour  - Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts ot he locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency  Business or industrial development on land adjoining a residential zone. Properties to the north and south are zoned B6 and to the east and west RU1.  The subject site does not adjoin R1 zone. Properties to the north and south are zoned B6 and to the east and west RU1.  RU1.  The subject site does not adjoin R1 zone. Properties to the north and south are zoned B6 and to the east and west RU1.  RU1.		Liquid Trade Waste facilities	spills
land adjoining a residential zone should not have a significant adverse impact on the amenity of the residential areas in the vicinity.  Applications will be required to address the following:  Noise associated with the amount of traffic generated by the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc)  Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas  Hours of operation  Headlight glare from vehicles within the site  Odour  Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy  Efficiency  Energy  Cone. Properties to the north and south are zoned B6 and to the east and west RU1.		where required	
adjoining R1 General Residential Zone  Applications will be required to address the following:  Noise associated with the amount of traffic generated by the development  The type of traffic generated by the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc)  Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas  Hours of operation  Headlight glare from vehicles within the site  Odour  Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency  The type of traffic generated by the development from the site  Odour  Nuisance caused by illumination of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern	Development	Business or industrial development on	The subject site does not adjoin R1
General Residential Zone  Impact on the amenity of the residential areas in the vicinity. Applications will be required to address the following:  - Noise associated with the amount of traffic generated by the development  - The type of traffic generated by the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc)  - Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas  - Hours of operation  - Headlight glare from vehicles within the site  - Odour  - Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency  Copportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  RU1.  RU1.  BU1.	on land	land adjoining a residential zone	zone. Properties to the north and south
Residential Zone  residential areas in the vicinity. Applications will be required to address the following:  Noise associated with the amount of traffic generated by the development  The type of traffic generated by the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc)  Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas  Hours of operation  Headlight glare from vehicles within the site  Odour  Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy  Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern	adjoining R1	should not have a significant adverse	are zoned B6 and to the east and west
Applications will be required to address the following:  Noise associated with the amount of traffic generated by the development  The type of traffic generated by the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc)  Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas  Hours of operation  Headlight glare from vehicles within the site  Odour  Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy  Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern	General	impact on the amenity of the	RU1.
address the following:  Noise associated with the amount of traffic generated by the development  The type of traffic generated by the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc)  Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas  Hours of operation  Headlight glare from vehicles within the site  Odour  Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy  Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern	Residential	residential areas in the vicinity.	
- Noise associated with the amount of traffic generated by the development  - The type of traffic generated by the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc)  - Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas  - Hours of operation  - Headlight glare from vehicles within the site  - Odour  - Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy  Efficiency    Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  - Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts of the development when choosing the site and designing the development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:	Zone	Applications will be required to	
of traffic generated by the development  The type of traffic generated by the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc)  Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas  Hours of operation  Headlight glare from vehicles within the site  Odour  Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts othe locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy  Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern		address the following:	
development  The type of traffic generated by the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc)  Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas  Hours of operation  Headlight glare from vehicles within the site  Odour  Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy  Energy  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern		- Noise associated with the amount	
- The type of traffic generated by the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc) - Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas - Hours of operation - Headlight glare from vehicles within the site - Odour - Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  - Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern	1	of traffic generated by the	
- The type of traffic generated by the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc) - Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas - Hours of operation - Headlight glare from vehicles within the site - Odour - Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  - Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern			
the development (cars, delivery vehicles etc)  - Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas  - Hours of operation  - Headlight glare from vehicles within the site  - Odour  - Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy  Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern			Maria de la companya della companya
- Location of car parking and loading/unloading areas - Hours of operation - Headlight glare from vehicles within the site - Odour - Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  - Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern		the development (cars, delivery	
loading/unloading areas  - Hours of operation  - Headlight glare from vehicles within the site  - Odour  - Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy  Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern		vehicles etc)	The state of the same of the s
- Hours of operation - Headlight glare from vehicles within the site - Odour - Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  - Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern		- Location of car parking and	
- Hours of operation - Headlight glare from vehicles within the site - Odour - Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  - Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern		loading/unloading areas	
within the site  Odour  Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy  Energy  Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern		-	
within the site  Odour  Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy  Energy  Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern		-	
- Nuisance caused by illumination of the development for advertising and/or security reasons - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency Opportunities may exist to design Efficiency I ayouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  - Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern			<b>a</b> II
of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy		- Odour	
of the development for advertising and/or security reasons  - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy		- Nuisance caused by illumination	0.1
reasons - Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern			
- Visual impact associated with the setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  - Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern		advertising and/or security	1 *
setback of the development from the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy			
the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern		- Visual impact associated with the	
the common property boundary and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern		setback of the development from	v
and the design and scale of the development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern	1	-	^
development. Possible adverse impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Development - Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern			
impacts o the locality, including the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  - Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern			
the above factors, should be considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency  Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern		1	
considered when choosing the site and designing the development  Energy Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern			
site and designing the development  Energy Efficiency  I ayouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  - Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern			
development  Energy Efficiency Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern		_	
Energy Efficiency Opportunities may exist to design layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  - Building design for energy efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern			
Efficiency layouts for a development which minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by:  layouts for a development which efficiency was restricted due to existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern	Energy		- Building design for energy
minimise winter heat loss and make use of solar energy. This may be achieved by: existing site layout, however glazing has been provided to the north to capture sun and eastern			
use of solar energy. This may be glazing has been provided to the achieved by: north to capture sun and eastern			
achieved by: north to capture sun and eastern		use of solar energy. This may be	
areas on the north side of the   - A section J report has been	1	-	
building. Storage areas, toilets provided by Energyraters to			
and other rooms requiring maximise opportunity for energy			
		minimum climate control could	efficiency and to ensure

be located away from the north	compliance with the BCA
side	requirements
<ul> <li>Walls set back sufficiently from</li> </ul>	
the north site boundaries to	
enable winter solar access to the	
main north facing areas	
- Buildings to incorporate window	
shading devices, such as eaves,	
verandahs and blinds, to reduce	
exposure from hot summer sun,	121
especially on the western side of	
the building	
- Landscaping that incorporates	
good solar design principles	

# 3.4.2 Chapter 7 – Access and Parking

**Objective**: To ensure that new development:

- Maintains or improves traffic safety and management
- Provides adequate provision for access and parking for people with disabilities
- Minimises the visual impact of on-site parking and
- Provides for the ongoing maintenance of on-site car parking and manoeuvring areas

#### Controls:

Control	Requirement	Proposed
Control  Vehicular Crossover & Driveway Width	- Footway crossings shall generally be constructed from concrete - Internal driveways and crossovers associated with a multi dwelling housing development shall have a minimum clear trafficable width of 5.5 metres - All existing vehicular crossings not utilised by the development will generally be required to be removed, and the area restored to match the adjoining section	Proposed  - Any crossings are existing  - NA. Development is not a multi housing development  - The site has two existing vehicular crossovers, both required with the proposed development
	of kerb and footpath, prior to occupation or use of the development  Design Requirements  - Driveways, manoeuvring areas and parking areas are generally to be designed in accordance with the provisions of AS2890.1  Parking Facilities: Off-Street Parking	- Driveways are existing. No alteration or new driveways are proposed

и	- Long straight driveways are to	- Driveways are existing
	be avoided	- The existing driveway layout
	- All vehicles must enter and	provides for vehicles enter and
	leave the site in a forward	exit the site in a forward
	direction	direction
	- The location of visitor parking	- NA. Visitor parking not applicable
	facilities should be evident from	to the proposed development
	the street so that their use is	
	encouraged	
	- The location of resident and	- NA. Resident parking not
	visitor parking shall be behind	applicable to the proposed
	the building line	development
	- One car parking space per unit is	- NA. The proposed development
	to be enclosed and form part of	does not include units
	the unit entitlement should the	does not melade arms
	development be strata	
	subdivided	
		All ovieting deliments
P 10	- All driveways, parking areas and	- All existing driveways and
	vehicular turning areas are to be	parking areas are currently
	constructed with a base course	sealed with bitumen and has
	of adequate depth to suit design	proven to be adequate quality
	traffic and are to be sealed from	for the current and therefore
	the kerbline with either	intended use
	bitumen, asphaltic concrete or	
	interlocking pavers. Full details	
	should be indicated on the plans	
	submitted with the	
	development application	
	- Each resident car parking space	- Three 6m x 2.6m parking spaces
	is to have minimum dimensions	are proposed for the
	of 6m x 3m. Other parking	development, as located on the
	spaces are to have minimum	proposed site plan
	dimensions of 5.5m x 2.6m. Car	
	parking spaces are to be	
	adequately delineated and	
	maintained at all times	
Parking	- Car-parking spaces are to be	- The proposed parking spaces are
	provided on the same lot as the	located on the site, refer to
	proposed development	proposed site plan for location
	- Additional parking spaces	- Two parking spaces plus an
	required for any new	additional accessible space are
		proposed, as located on the
	development or redevelopment	proposed site plan
	shall comply with the controls of	
	this chapter and Table 7.1: Off-	
	street Parking Rates	
	Service Station – 3 spaces per	
	work bay plus 1 space per 30m²	- Marking to reserve the first space
	for convenience store = 2 spaces	for accessible use will be
	- Accessible car parking spaces	
	LS .	provided as per AS2890.6
	are to be provided in	

- accordance with the Disability (Access to Premises – Buildings) Standards 2010
- Accessible car parking spaces are to be located as close as possible to the main pedestrian entrance and should have regard to the use and function of the building
- Development proposals that provide less parking than required by this chapter shall be supported by a parking study
- On-site parking design must meet the relevant Australian Standards (AS2890.1 and AS2890.2-2004)
- All required car parking areas, driveways, turning areas and loading areas are paved in either bitumen seal coat, asphaltic or bituminous concrete, cement concrete, concrete paving blocks, or brick paving blocks
- In villages & rural areas allweather paving of driveways, turning areas, loading areas and car parking area is required.
   Surface materials to be at the discretion of Council's Director of Infrastructure Services
- All parking spaces shall be suitably line marked and signposted and be graded and drained to Council's stormwater system
- Free and interrupted access to car parking areas shall be maintained at all times
- Stacked car parking is only permissible in conjunction with single dwelling houses and dual occupancies
- Car parking areas are to be incorporated into the building

- The front parking space will be reserved for accessible use, being the closest space to the shop entry and for ease of access without cars parked in front
- The proposed development complies with the parking requirement
- Proposed parking spaces exceed the 5.9m x 2.1m size required by AS2890.1, Figure 2.5
- All existing driveways and parking areas are currently sealed with bitumen
- NA. The subject site is not in a village or rural area
- Parking spaces will be marked as shown on the proposed site plan. Ground water run off from the spaces will flow to the existing stormwater system or adjoining landscaping
- Parking has been provided in an easily accessible area
- Stacked parking is not proposed
- Proposed parking is along the eastern boundary as shown on the proposed site plan. Due to existing site layout parking behind the building line would not provide convenient access to

or provided at, or behind, the front setback of the building	the proposed shop, and there is insufficient depth between the existing amenities and canopy for angled parking bays adjacent to the proposed building, and would also result in loss of landscaping area
--	---

# 3.5 Other Relevant Planning Matters:

# 3.5.1.1 Public Notification

The purpose of this notice is to establish procedures in identifying those property owners and occupiers affected by the development of land and the extent of the notification process required in the development assessment and plan making processes.

The Objectives of this plan are to:

- a) Establish an efficient and effective process for community consultation, which will minimise delays in the processing of development Applications and improve the quality of decisions;
- b) Maintain the community's right to participate in the development assessment and plan making processes;
- c) Foster public appreciation and understanding of the development assessment and plan making processes;
- d) Clarify the circumstances to which a Development Application does not require notification; and
- e) Detail the form of and requirements for public notification.
- f) Identifies Council's approach to dispute resolution in relation to Development Applications, through conciliation.

# 3.5.1.2 Section 4.15 (1)(a)(iiia) Planning Agreements

There is no Planning Agreement in force relevant to this Development Application.

# 3.5.1.3 Section 4.15 (1)(a)(iv) Any Matter Prescribed by the regulation

There are no prescribed matters under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000 that are relevant to the proposed development.

# 3.5.1.4 Section 4.15 (1)(b) Impact on the Environment

Pursuant to Section 4.15 (1)(b) of the EP&A Act, 'the likely impacts of that development' have been considered below.

The site currently operates a caravan park and service station. The intention of the proposed development is to improve the amenity and appearance of the existing premises. As the use will continue unchanged, the proposed development is not expected to have any additional impact on the environment other than waste generated during demolition. It is envisaged that this will be recycled wherever possible with the remainder to be disposed of at authorised landfills.

# 4 CONCLUSION

This Statement of Environmental Effects accompanies a Development Application for proposed redevelopment of the Glen Rest Tourist Park at 9807 New England Highway, Glen Innes. The proposed works will complement the facilities already provided at the site with the construction of a larger office and shop and provision of updated fuel facilities. The assessment of environmental effects makes the following findings:

- ✓ The proposed development meets the provisions of relevant planning instruments including the SEPP (Infrastructure), SEPP 55, SEPP 64, Glen Innes Severn Council LEP 2012;
- ✓ The proposed development is compatible with the character of the locality, streetscape and surrounding land uses, and improves the amenity of the site;
- ✓ The proposed development will have a positive social and economic impact;
- ✓ The proposed development will not unreasonably impact on the amenity of neighbouring properties in relation to noise, overshadowing or privacy;
- ✓ Existing vehicle access and parking meets relevant standards;
- ✓ Traffic generated by the operations are currently accommodated safely on the road network, and the proposed redevelopment is not expected to significantly increase the amount of traffic generated at the site;
- ✓ The proposed development will generate employment during operation and construction;
  and
- ✓ The proposed development improves the amenity and appearance of the Glen Rest Tourist Park at 9807 New England Highway, Glen Innes.

Given the above assessment, the proposed development has planning merit and the DA can therefore be supported and granted consent by Council.

I/we declare to the best of my/our knowledge and belief that the particulars stated on this document are correct in every detail and that the information required has been supplied. I/we acknowledge that the development application may be returned to me/us if information is found to be missing or inadequate.

Name: James McMahon

Date: 20/12/18

# 5 Preliminary Hazard Analysis:

	PHA WORKSHEET  9807 NEW ENGLAND HWY, GLEN INNES				
Hazard / potential Accident	Cause	Major Effects	Corrective / Preventive Measures Suggested		
Fuel oil spill	Oil spill by customers while refilling their tanks Oil spill by the tanker refilling the underground tanks.	Environmental effect	* Concrete flooring and concrete Hump Bund around the bowsers area to stop entering that oil into ground or going into storm water.  * Major Spills will be controlled with the Installation of oil and water separator to stop this to contaminate the soil or ground water.  * Minor fuel spills will be managed by the staff members on duty using local spill kits to Control, Contain and Clean Up any spillages. The Spill kits will be strategically located next to the fuel bowsers and will be checked weekly and replenished as required.		
Underground Tanks	Leakage of underground tanks	Environmental effect	The tanks would be self-bunded. Moreover, the tank tests would be conducted to control that on regular basis		
Underground Fuel Suction Lines		Environmental effect	The Automatic Tank Gauges will be installed on the tanks for loss detection systems to automate wet stock management, environmental control and risk management across the network allowing centralised data management to optimise operational profitability.		
Storm Water	Rain water contaminated with oil spills	Environmental effect	All stormwater discharging from the operational forecourt area will be drained to the 5000L holding tank.		
Waste Management	Operational wastage	Environmental effect	Waste will be disposed of as per current operations.		
Erosion and Sediment	Construction of site	Environmental effect	The site is predominately flat and excavation required for the development is minimal. Erosion and sediment control measures will be implemented prior to construction as required.		
Potential Environmental impacts	Construction of site	Environmental effect	A construction management plan will be prepared by the company handling the construction and development of the site. It will manage potential environmental impacts of construction activities and will address the management of public pedestriar access and safety, construction vehicles soil and water, dust, noise and waste incorporating the SWMP		
Fire	Mishandling of staff or negligence of customers	Life threatening	Staff will be trained, and the fire control system would be adopted. Safet measures signs would be posted near bowsers for the awareness of the customers.		



BUILDING - LAND - GUIDANCE
THE FULL SPECTRUM OF DEVELOPMENTS

**ALLSPEC & PARTNERS PTY LTD.** 

Shop 1, 58 Fitzroy Street Tumut NSW 2720

**Phone**: (02) 6947 6761

Email: admin@allspecap.com
Website: www.allspecap.com

# **GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Proposed Office & Shop to replace existing at: 9807 New England Highway, GLEN INNES, NSW 2370

2<sup>nd</sup> October 2018

Allspec & Partners Pty Ltd
58 Fitzroy Street
Tumut NSW 2720

Phone: 02 6947 6761

Email: admin@allspecap.com

# **Table of Contents**

1.	Preliminaries	3
2.	Excavations, Foundations and Footings	5
3.	Concrete	5
4.	Retaining Walls	7
5.	Drainage and Waste Water/Sewage Treatment	7
6.	Bricklaying/Masonry (BCA Part 3.3)	7
7.	Carpentry (BCA Part 3.4)	10
8.	Steel Framing (Part 3.4.2 BCA)	13
9.	Roofing (Tiles and Metal) (Part 3.4.1 BCA)	14
10.	Internal Linings	15
11.	Waterproofing	
12.	Joinery	16
13.	Plumbing (National Construction Code Volume 3 – Plumbing Code of Australia (PCA)	18
14.	Electrical	19
15.	Wall and Floor Tiling	20
16.	Painting	21
N / -	tarials Cahadula	22

## 1. Preliminaries

## 1.1 Scope

This Specification has been prepared for the construction of a new office and shop at the Glen Rest Tourist Park at 9807 New England Highway, Glen Innes.

The work shall be performed in accordance with:

- The approved plans;
- Any conditions of Development Consent or Complying Development Certificate;
- Conditions of the Contract of which this Specification forms part;
- The National Construction Code, Volume One and the documents (e.g. Australian Standards) adopted by the reference in the Building Code of Australia; and
- Where such work and material are not appropriately detailed by the items above, it shall be performed or installed with regard to manufacturers' guidelines and acceptable common building practices.

#### 1.2 Definitions

Owner/s – shall also mean Proprietor/s; Principal/s, the person having the benefit of development consent or a complying development certificate

Builder/s - shall also mean contractor/s.

*BCA* – refers to the published editions of the National Construction Code, applicable at the date of the granting of Development Consent.

Principal Certifying Authority – shall also mean the Consent Authority; Accredited Council Certifier, Accredited Private Certifier/s.

Completion - shall mean Practical Completion.

*Proprietary* – shall mean an item, product, material or colour identifiable by naming the manufacturer, supplier, trade name, brand mane, and reference and/or catalogue number.

Contract – shall mean the Conditions of Building Contract.

Dimensions- figure dimensions take preference over scale.

# 1.3 Statutory Requirements, Approvals, Fees and Inspections

All building and associated work shall comply with the relevant Acts & Regulations of Parliament and statutory requirements

# 1.4 Appointment of Principal Certifying Authority

In accordance with Section 6.5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*, the *Owner/s* is required to appoint the Principal Certifying Authority. The *Owner/s* is responsible for providing the *Builder* a list of mandatory critical stage inspections as required by Clause 103A of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000*.

# 1.5 Materials

Materials shall be new, unless otherwise identified in the Schedule.

# 1.6 Items Supplied by Owner

Items to be supplied by the *Owner/s* shall be identified in the Addendum. Where it is agreed that additional items are to be supplied by the *Owner/s* during construction, such agreement and a description of the items shall be set out in writing to the *Builder*.

It is the responsibility of the *Owner/s* to arrange payment, for delivery and protection against damage and theft of such items. All items, unless otherwise indicated in writing by the *Owner/s* shall be new and fit for their intended purpose.

If items are not available when require, the Owner/s shall be obliged to make an alternative selection.

#### 1.7 Site Access

The *Builder* has statutory responsibilities in relation to Occupational Health and Safety. In order to assist the *Builder* in maintaining a safe work site, the *Owner/s* agree to comply with any directions and instructions of the *Builder/s* concerning site access and movement on and around the site.

# 1.8 Site Sign

Before work commences, the *Builder* shall provide a signboard displaying the lot number, the *Builder's* name, address and license number.

The *Principal Certifying Authority (PCA)* is required to have a sign erected and maintained on the site for the duration of the project which provides their name and contact telephone number. The sign should also state that *Unauthorised Entry to the Site is prohibited.* 

Information relating to the builder and the PCA can be incorporated on a single sign.

# 1.9 Site Fencing and Scaffolding

Unless otherwise stated, the *Builder* shall provide site fencing to secure the site and scaffolding necessary to undertake the building work, including work undertaken by trade contractors engaged by the *Builder*.

#### 1.10 Site Services & Amenities

Temporary Toilet Accommodation: - Not required on this site. Toilet facilities are provided in the existing amenities block. Any damage to these facilities by contractors or subcontractors shall be repaired and/or made good at the expense of the contractor.

Water Supply: - Reticulated water supply is available on the site for use during construction.

Power: - 240 volt power is available on the site for use during construction.

#### 1.11 On Completion

The *Builder* upon completion will remove all surplus materials and construction debris from the site. The work shall be cleaned throughout.

# 1.12 Geotechnical Investigation

An engineer qualified to investigate the soil conditions and classify the site in the proposed building area may be engaged by either the *Builder* or the *Owner/s*. Where possible, the engineer will certify that the site will support the proposed footings, slab and building design.

Costs of such consultation will be payable by the *Owner/s* as an additional cost not allowed for/or included in the contract sum, unless otherwise specified.

#### 1.13 Site Identification & Setting Out

The *Builder* is to visit the site and note the existing levels, site conditions and facilities. The *Builder* shall advise the *Owner/s* of any variation found at the site from the documentation or information provided.

If necessary the land shall be block and peg surveyed, and a survey certificate provided before work commences. The cost of this survey will be paid direct by the *Owner/s*.

# 2. Excavations, Foundations and Footings

#### 2.1 Protection of Services

Contact Dial-Before-You-Dig NSW/ACT to identify the location of underground assets (pipe work, service lines and network installations). <a href="https://www.1100.com.au">www.1100.com.au</a> or phone 1100.

#### 2.2 Environmental

#### 2.2.1 Soil Erosion and Sediment Control

Measures shall be taken to manage the effect of Stormwater run-off to avoid erosion, sedimentation, contamination of the site, surrounding areas and drainage systems. Apply all site management requirements as specified in the Conditions of Consent.

#### 2.2.2 Tree Protection

Protect any tree/s identified for retention on the drawings or as a Condition of Consent. Mark all trees and shrubs to be retained with visible tape or other means. Where necessary, provide physical barriers to protect marked trees and shrubs. Limit excavation within the drip-line.

The Owner/s shall advise the Builder of any vegetation protection orders related to the site.



# 2.3 Site Preparation

Rubbish, top soil and any vegetation within 1 metre of proposed building/s shall be cleared and removed.

#### 2.4 Excavation

#### 2.4.1 Scope

Excavate and backfill as required for all work shown on the drawings. The excavation and placement of fill shall be undertaken in accordance with *BCA 3.2.2* 

# 2.4.2 Footings

Excavate trenches to Engineer's design or the approved footing design.

# 3. Concrete



Termite barriers shall be installed in accordance with AS 3660.1-2014 Termite Management and the requirements of Glen Innes Severn Council.

Prior to the commencement of the works, the site shall be inspected for evidence of termite activity. Where termite nests are found on the site, treatment of the nests shall be carried out by a competent and qualified contractor.

# 3.2 Vapour Barrier

Vapour barrier installed under slab-on-ground construction shall be 0.2mm nominal thickness polyethylene film of high impact resistance and branded continuously: "AS 2870 Concrete underlay, 0.2mm High impact resistance".

#### 3.3 Formwork

Quality formwork shall be used to provide shape, line, true positioning and dimension to carry all imposed loads. Brace sufficiently to prevent bowing or buckling while concrete is being poured and cured.

Where the slab edge is to be exposed for termite management, the exposed edge shall be off-the-form, smooth and without honeycomb.

#### 3.4 Reinforcement

Steel reinforcement shall comply with AS 3600 Reinforced Concrete Structures and the Engineers details.

Bar chairs shall be placed to give the following clear cover:

- 40mm to unprotected ground;
- 30mm to a membrane in contact with the ground;
- 20mm to an internal surface;
- 40mm to an external surface.

#### 3.5 Premixed Concrete

Premixed concrete shall be supplied to comply with AS1379.

Unless otherwise specified, concrete shall have default strength at 28 days of not less than 20Mpa (Grade N20) and have a nominal aggregate size of 20mm.

Unless otherwise specified, a default slump of 100mm will apply to residential slabs and footings.

#### 3.6 Placement

Trenches and footings shall be dewatered and cleaned of loose and softened material prior to concrete placement.



#### 3.7 Curing

Concrete shall be cured by covering with plastic sheeting; the application of a suitable curing compound; by keeping continually damp; or in accordance with AS3600.

Where adhesives to the slab surface in conjunction with floor coverings are to be used strict care should be exercised in the use and compatibility of curing compounds.

# 3.8 Footings and Slab on Ground

Concrete slabs and footings shall not be poured without the approval of the Engineer and/or the *Principal Certifying Authority*.

# 3.9 Pier and Beam Footings

Where nominated, pier and beam footings shall be constructed to the engineers' design and shall not be poured without the approval of the Engineer and/or the *Principal Certifying Authority*.



#### 3.10 Screw in Foundations

Screw in foundations and *propriety* brand flooring systems based on composite design with pre-cast beams and in situ concrete shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturers recommendations and/or consulting Engineer.

#### 3.11 Concrete Paths

Concrete paths shall be shown on the drawings and unless otherwise specified, shall be at least 75mm thick and if unreinforced laid in sections not more than 1800mm in length. If reinforced, the maximum length of each section shall not exceed 3000mm.

Unless otherwise specified, wood float or other non-slip finish shall be provided.

Provide falls away from the building of 1:50 for 900mm. Slope concrete up and around overflow relief gullies and set inspection openings etc. flush with the surface.

Ensure weep-holes to adjacent structure are not obstructed.

#### 3.12 Tolerances for Concrete Floors

Shrinkage cracking can be expected in concrete floors.

Concrete floors can also be damaged by foundation movement caused by localized drying and wetting. The *Builder* is not responsible for foundation movements caused by the *Owner/s* failure to maintain drainage systems and the overwatering and misuse of watering systems to gardens located adjacent to slabs and footings.

# 3.12.1 Classification of Damage to Concrete Floors

Description of typical damage	Approx. crack width limit in floor	Change in offset from 3m straight edge placed over defect	Crack category
Hairline cracks. Insignificant movement of slab from level	<0.3mm	<8mm	0
Fine cracks. Slab reasonably level	<1.0mm	<10mm	1
Distinct cracks. Noticeable curve in slab or change in level	<2.0mm	<15mm	2
Wide Cracks. Obvious curvature or change in level	2mm to 4mm	15mm to 25mm	3
Gap in slab. Disturbing curvature or change in level	4mm to 10mm	>25mm	4

For further reference and Notes to Table: AS 2870, Appendix C.

# 4. Retaining Walls

Retaining Walls shall be constructed as identified by the approved plans of materials or *proprietary* system identified in the Schedule or otherwise specified by the *Owner/s. Proprietary* retaining wall systems shall be constructed to the manufacturer's requirements.

The location of retaining walls to boundaries shall be confirmed prior to construction.

# 5. Drainage and Waste Water/Sewage Treatment

#### 5.1 General

I drainage work shall be carried out by a licensed drainer. Stormwater drainage shall be carried out in accordance with the BCA.

#### 5.2 Onsite waste water treatment systems

Wastewater onsite treatment systems shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturers' requirements and the requirements of the *Local Authority*.

Following commissioning of the onsite wastewater treatment system the *Owner/s* will be responsible for the maintenance requirements of the wastewater system provided.

# 6. Bricklaying/Masonry

# 6.1 Masonry Units

Masonry units are to be as selected and as identified in the Schedule. Masonry units produced from clay, concrete and calcium silicate shall comply with AS/NZS 4455.

Masonry units exposed to salt attack shall comply with the durability requirements of AS 3700.

Autoclaved Aerated Concrete (AAC) blocks shall be selected and installed to the manufacturer's specification.

# 6.2 Workmanship

Masonry construction shall comply with AS 4773.1. Set out masonry as shown on the drawings, build to gauge to suit masonry units, maintain chosen bond with full mortar joints to a nominal 10mm.

Mortar joints shall be finished to the type nominated in the Schedule. Where the Schedule nominates raked joints, the rake must not extend into reveals and sills beyond the line of the storm moulds.

The cleaning of masonry should take place as work progresses and upon completion in a manner so that the work is not damaged. Pressure cleaning and acid wash should not be carried out without the prior approval of the *Builder*.

Where masonry is to be pressure cleaned, the following restrictions shall apply:

- a- Maximum pressure shall be 7000 kpa;
- b- Use a wide fan spray nozzle of 150 to 200;
- c- Nozzle shall be no closer to the work than 300mm.

#### 6.3 Mortar

Mortar mixes shall comply with AS 3700.

Mortar shall consist of a mixture of cement, sand and water, with the addition of lime and admixtures. Where water thickener is used, it shall be cellulose-based product, suited for its application according to the manufacturers' and suppliers' directions.

Mortar for reinforced masonry shall be of mortar class either M3 or M4.

# **6.4 Cavities and Weepholes**

In brick veneer construction, the minimum cavity width shall be 25mm, measured clear of any conduit, insulation or services placed within the cavity. In cavity masonry walls, the minimum cavity width shall be 35mm, measured clear of any conduit, insulation or services placed within the cavity.

Mortar droppings should be removed from wall ties and cavity flashings progressively during construction and upon completion of the work.

Weepholes shall be created by open perpends, free of mortar and other materials, at centres not exceeding 1200mm centres and in accordance with the relevant Australian Standard.

## 6.5 Wall Ties

Wall ties are to be manufactured in accordance with AS/NZS 2699 and installed to AS 4773.1.

Wall ties shall suit the exposure conditions of the site. Ties shall be spaced at a maximum of 600mm apart in both directions and at 300mm around openings and edges of brickwork, at bearer level where a timber floor is provided and control joints.

Wall ties are to be built in as work progresses, and to a minimum of 50mm into the mortar joint, with the other end secured to the frame with approved galvanized fixings. (Note:- Clouts are not acceptable for fixing brick ties). Ties shall be installed in a manner that prevents moisture travelling along their length to the inner leaf.

# 6.6 Lintels

Brick work over openings may be supported by steel lintel, reinforced masonry lintel or reinforced concrete member complying with AS 3600.

Where steel lintels are used over openings, they shall be hot dip galvanized mild steel angles or flat bars complying with AS 4100, AS/NZS 4600.

For lintels with a clear span of 1m or more, each end of the lintel is to have a minimum bearing length of 150mm. For shorter spans the minimum end bearing is to be 100mm.

Not less than three (3) courses of brick must be used above steel lintels and brickwork shall not overhang the lintel by more than 25mm. Prop lintels until mortar has reached its design strength. Props should be no more than 1.2 metres apart. The long leg of angle lintels must be vertical.

# 6.7 Damp Proof Courses (DPC) and Flashings

Flashings and damp-proof membrane shall be manufactured to AS/NZS 2904 and built in as work proceeds. Flashings shall be flexible material compatible with the adjacent materials to prevent electrolytic action.

Install damp-proof courses in all masonry walls between 150mm and 250mm from finished ground level and to the full width of the wall. Step damp-proof course on loping ground to maintain the height above ground level.

At timber floors, install not higher than the bottom of the floor bearers. Damp course material shall be run in long lengths, lapping a minimum of 150mm at joins and to the full width of courses at all intersections. Flashing extending the full width of the masonry course may also be sued as a DPC.

# 6.7.1 Cavity Flashing

Sill and Head Flashings shall be installed in accordance with figure 3.3.4.5 of Part 3.3.4 BCA.

Stepped flashings shall be installed in accordance with figure 3.3.4.6 of Part 3.3.4 BCA.

Flashings at roof and wall junctions shall be installed in accordance with figure 3.3.4.6 Part 3.3.4 BCA.

#### 6.8 Access & Sub-Floor Ventilation

Sub-floor ventilation shall be provided in accordance with Part 3.4.1 BCA.

Provide cross ventilation to the space between the ground and the underside of the timber floor by installing brick or *proprietary* brand vents to external walls enclosing the space.

The air-flow through the vents must be unobstructed and where external walls are of cavity brick construction, internal openings shall be provided adjacent to the vent. Openings will also be provided to internal sub-floor walls to assure cross-ventilation.

Provide access to sub-floor area where identified on the plans or as instructed, opening/s to be approximately 600mm wide unless otherwise specified.

#### 6.9 Clearances

In masonry veneer construction generally leave the following clearances between window frames and brick sills and the roof structure and masonry veneer:

- 5mm at sills of lower or single storey buildings;
- 8mm at roof overhangs of single storey buildings;
- 10mm at sills to two storey buildings;
- 12mm at roof overhangs of two storey buildings.

Clearances should be increased to accommodate expected timber shrinkage e.g. unseasoned hardwood.

# **6.10 Tolerances in Masonry Construction**

Masonry work is not considered defective if it is within the following tolerances:

Item	Structural Tolerances	Non-Structural Facework Tolerance
Horizontal position of any masonry element specified or shown in a plan at its base or at each storey	+15mm	+15mm
Relative displacement between load bearing walls in adjacent storeys intended to be in vertical alignment.	+10mm	+10mm
Maximum deviation from plumb within a story from a vertical line through the base of the member	The lesser of +10mm per 3m of height or 0.05 times the thickness of the leaf.	+10mm
Maximum deviation from plumb in the total height of the building (from the base)	+25mm	+25mm
Maximum or horizontal or vertical deviation of a surface from a plane surface (bow) in any 2m length.	+5mm	+3mm
Deviation (step) of any exposed brick surface from any adjacent exposed brick surface. The bow provision above also applies	Not applicable	2mm
Deviation of bed joint from horizontal, or from the level specified or shown in elevation	+10mm in any 10m length, +15mm in total	+10mm in any 10m length, +15mm in total
Deviation from specified thickness of bed joint	+3mm	+3mm
Minimum perpends thickness	5mm	5mm
Deviations form specified thickness of perpend.	+10mm max.	+ 5mm average
Maximum difference in perpend thickness in any wall.	No limit	8mm
Deviation from specified width of cavity.	+15mm	+15mm

For further reference: Table 11.1 AS 3700.

**Efflorescence** is a crystalline deposit of salts that forms on or near the surface of concrete, masonry and cementitious products. All masonry materials can be susceptible to efflorescence and often occurs during or after construction. Efflorescence is particularly affected by temperature, humidity and wind and is a common occurrence in winter. Primary efflorescence will decrease over the passage of time and is not considered a defect.

# 7. Carpentry

# 7.1 Timber Generally

All timber used shall be of the durability and stress grade specified and/or comply with the provisions of AS 1720 and AS 1684. All structural timber used will be of a durability class appropriate to the expected service life and exposure conditions. All structural timber used will be stamped or otherwise identified in respect of stress grade. Sizes of timber to be the nominal size mentioned with allowable tolerances as provided by the relevant supplement of AS 1684. Scantlings to be in long lengths, accurately cut and fitted and securely fixed.

# 7.2 Engineered Timber Products

Fabricated glue-laminated timber beams are to conform as to AS 1328. Fabricated I-beams, laminated veneer lumber beams are to be designed in accordance with AS 1720.1.

# 7.3 Handling and Storage

Timber and timber products delivered to the site shall be stored at least 50mm off the ground, stored level, evenly supported, well ventilated and protected from the rain and sun. Pre-fabricated trusses should be handed in a vertical position to avoid distortion and overstressing of the timber and connecting plates. Where pre-fabricated roof trusses are required to be handled horizontally, provide intermediate support. Do not site repair damaged trusses and report them to the truss fabricator immediately to avoid delays in rectification.

## 7.4 Corrosion Protection

All connectors, fixing plates, brackets and general fixings and related components shall suit exposure level and be compatible to avoid galvanic or electro-chemical action.

### 7.5 Floor Framing

All floors not specified to be concrete are to be framed at the level shown. Floor structure sizes and spacing are to be in accordance with AS 1684 or otherwise specified by a Practising Structural Engineer. Bearers, joists and plates shall be laid true and level.

### 7.5.1 Bearers and Joists

Span and spacing of timber bearers and joists is to conform to AS 1684 series of Standards in conjunction with supporting supplements relevant to the applicable wind classification and stress grade.

### 7.5.2 Blocking

Where the depth of floor joists is equal to or exceeds 4 times their width, herringbone strutting or solid blocking must be provided between the outer pairs of joists at not more than 1.8m centres, or continuous trimming joists can be provided to the ends of joists above external bearers or wall plates.

Trimmers or solid blocking may be 25mm less in depth than the joists and solid blocking shall be a minimum thickness of 25mm.

### 7.6 Flooring

### 7.6.1 Strip flooring

Timber species and size should be selected by the *Owner/s*. Flooring is to be clear finished and shall not be laid until the building is weather tight. Check supplier certificate for species, grade size and moisture content prior to laying.

Where machine nailing is to be used, ensure boards are in contact with the joist as this type of nailing cannot be relied upon to pull board down to joist.

All fitted floors require a 12mm expansion gap between the floor boards and any internal or external wall structures.

### 7.6.2 Plywood Structural Flooring

Structural plywood must be manufactured in accordance with AS/NZS 2269 and sheets stamped with the manufacturer's name or trademark.

Sheets shall be installed in accordance with AS 1684. Plywood face grain must run at right angles to the joists and shall be continuous over at least two spans. Where possible, panel ends shall be staggered.

### 7.6.3 Particleboard Flooring

Particleboard flooring shall be laid and fixed in accordance with AS 1860.2

Sheets shall span not less than two floor joist spacing's. Square edges and ends of sheets shall be butted over joists and trimmers.

### 7.7 Wall Framing

Wall frame timber, sizes and spacing shall be in accordance with AS 1684 or as specified by a practicing structural engineer.

### 7.8 Wall Sarking

Provide wall sarking as noted on the drawings and/or noted in the Schedule.

Provide vapour permeable sarking under cladding material that does not provide a permanent weather proof seal (such as unpainted fibre cement, sawn weatherboards).

Fix sarking on the outside of the studs from the bottom plate (lapped over flashing if any) up to at least the level of the underside of the fascia. Allow a gap at the top plate for wall ventilation.

### 7.9 Timber Stairs

Timber stairs are to be designed and constructed to riser, going and balustrade dimensions and comply with Part 3.9 BCA.

### 7.10 Roof Framing

Roof trusses shall be fabricated in accordance with designs prepared by the truss manufacturer or a practicing structural engineer and AS 1720.1.

Conventional roof frame timber, sizes and spacing shall be in accordance with AS 1684 or as specified by a practicing structural engineer.

### 7.11 Roof Bracing

Provide roof bracing in accordance with truss manufacturers' detail and Section 8 of AS 1684.

### 7.12 Access to Roof Space

Where the space between the roof and ceiling exceed 900mm in height, trim as required between roof trusses for a manhole, line the opening and provide a suitable cover.

### 7.13 Verandah Posts

Verandah posts unless otherwise specified shall be a minimum of 100mm x 100mm or as required by AS 1684, checked at the top plate and secured to the floor structure. Where fixed to concrete the base of the verandah posts shall be supported by galvanised shoes, stirrups or similar supports.

### 7.14 Eaves Soffit

Where overhang is less than 600mm support linings on 45mm x 32mm soffit bearers at not more than 450mm centres. Where overhang is between 600mm and not more than 1500mm support soffit linings on 70mm x 35mm soffit bearers at not more than 450mm centres.

### 7.15 Cross Ventilation

Ventilate the roof space at the ridge, gable and/or eaves to effectively cross ventilate the whole of the roof space.

### 7.16 Tolerances

### 7.16.1 Timber Shrinkage

Timber shrinkage shall be no more than 3% for seasoned timber and no more than 10% for unseasoned timber.

### 7.16.2 Vertical and Horizontal Deviation of Frames and Posts

Wall frames and posts (timber/steel) must not deviate from plumb by more than 4mm within any 2m of height, measured from the underside of the bottom plate and the base of the post.

Frames shall not deviate from the horizontal plane by more than 4mm within any 2m length of wall.

### 7.16.3 Floors

Timber is a natural product that responds to changes in weather conditions. The overall movement and rate of movement varies depending upon the timber species and cutting pattern on individual boards. Gaps between individual tongue and grooved boards can be expected at the floor accommodates seasonal changes.

Exposure to sunlight, cooling and heating appliances is likely to cause localized shrinkage of timber that cannot be allowed for at the time of construction.

Except for gaps occurring due to exposure to sunlight and heating and cooling appliances and the like, gaps up to 2mm between adjacent boards that extend for more than 1m is acceptable and not considered a defect.

Timber strip flooring to be supplied to a seasoned moisture content of 10-15%.

Some finishes of feature floors have the potential to bond board edges together at the tongue and groove joint. With seasonal moisture changes in the floor this bonding or 'gluing effect' may produce a pattern across the floor where there are four or five boards followed by a large gap. In some instances the bonded joint is of sufficient strength that board may split. It is therefore recommended that finishes and finish systems are used that do not promote gluing.

### 7.17 Hot Water Storage Tank Support

Where solar water heaters incorporating a roof storage tank are installed, ensure additional loading has been incorporated into the roof design.

### 8. Steel Framing

### 8.1 General

Steel framing shall be designed and constructed to either:

- a) AS 4100 Steel Structures
- b) AS/NZS 4600 Cold-formed steel structures
- c) NASH Residential and low-rise steel framing Part 1 Design criteria.

The frame is to be assembled with fixings as be the design, or in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

### 8.2 Corrosion Protection

The steel frame must be protected from corrosion.

Hole cutting or cutting of members should be done in a way which does not leave swarf. Compatible materials and fixings to be used to avoid galvanic or electro-chemical action. Direct contact with CCA Treated timber is to be voided. For slab on ground, use damp-proof course under wall frame bottom plates, to prevent corrosion.

The frame is to be permanently earthed.

Channels should be clean of any swarf and mortar droppings.

Electrical wiring, water pipes and other services passing through the frame are to be isolated from it by rubber grommets or other suitable material.

### 9. Roofing (Tiles and Metal)

### 9.1 General

All roof cladding shall comply with one or more of the following documents relevant to the work;

- a) AS 2049 Roof tiles
- b) AS 20250 Installation of roof tiles
- c) AS 1562.1 Design and installation of sheet roof and wall cladding Metal
- d) AS/NZS4256 Pts 1,2,3 and 5; and AS/NZS 1562.3 Plastic sheet roofing.

Ensure appropriate fall prevention requirements are installed prior to the commencement of roofing work.

### 9.2 Roof Tiles

Provide roof tiles as shown on the drawings. Roof tiles shall be of a colour, profile and material noted in the Schedule or as selected by the *Owner/s*.

Roof tiles shall be fixed in accordance with the BCA and referenced Standard and the nominated design wind speed for the project.

Leave 10 tiles at site for future use.

### 9.3 Metal Roofing

Provide metal roofing as shown on the drawings. Metal roofing shall be of a profile and colour as provided in the Schedule or as selected by the *Owner/s*. Metal roofing and accessories shall be installed to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Metal roofing must be corrosion resistant. Where different metals are used they must be compatible.

Use only sealants recommended by the manufacturer of the sheet material to be joined.

### 9.4 Battens

Roof battens may be of timber or steel.

Timber battens shall be sized and installed in accordance with AS 1684.2 and AS 1684.3. Where battens are joined in a run, they shall be butt jointed at the centre of the truss or rafter.

Metal battens shall be corrosion resistant and fixed to the manufacturer's recommendations. Metal battens are to be joined over trusses with a minimum lap of 40mm. Advice should be obtained from the manufacturer on the use of metal battens in high corrosive areas.

### 9.5 Sarking

Reflective foil sarking shall comply with AS 4200.1 and be installed in accordance with AS 4200.2.

Sarking shall be provided for all roofs where the design wind classification is greater than N3. The requirement for sarking will be influenced by roof pitch, length of rafter and bushfire prone areas.

For tiled roofs at a slope below 20°, provide sarking and anti-ponding board at the eaves.

Where a gutter discharges onto a tile roof through a spreader, irrespective of the roof slope, sark the roof from the point of discharge over a width of 1800mm down to the gutter. Where one section of roof fully discharges onto a lower section, fully sark the lower section.

Fix sarking over rafters/trusses to ensure the discharge of water without ponding into the eaves gutter. Secure sarking at the top edge of the fascia and dress down 25mm into the gutter.

Extend sarking over the bead of valley gutters and turn up neatly along valley. Keep folded joints clear of valleys.

Where tiles abut a wall, turn the sarking neatly up behind flashing a minimum of 50mm.

### 9.6 Roof Flashings

Flashings shall be installed in accordance with part 3.5.1.3 of the BCA.

Lead flashings must not be used with aluminium or zincalume roofing or rainwater plumbing, or anywhere where water supply is by rainwater storage.

### 9.7 Gutters and Downpipes Part 3.4.2 BCA

Gutters and downpipes shall be designed and installed in accordance with Part 3.5.2 of the BCA.

Where high front gutters are installed, attention is required to prevent overflow back into the roof or building.

### **10.Internal Linings**

### **10.1 Walls**

Walls shall be fixed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Provide recessed edge gypsum plasterboards of 10mm thickness to all internal walls, except as required for wet areas, or other type of paneling as indicated in the Schedule and/or plans.

### 10.2 Wet area linings

Wet area linings shall be of water resistant material for full wall height.

### 10.3 Ceiling linings

Ceiling linings shall be 13mm gypsum plasterboard or 10mm high-density plasterboard.

The junction of walls and ceilings shall be set as required. Fix suitable cornice as identified in the Schedule or selected by *Owner/s*, neatly mitred and set at all angles.

Provide back-blocking where three (3) or more consecutive recess joints are present in ceilings.

### 10.4 Tolerances

dustry standards have established six (6) levels of acceptable finish for gypsum plasterboard. Unless otherwise specified, a Level 4 finish shall apply to all gypsum plasterboard surfaces.

### 10.4.1 Level 4 finish

Typical finish for domestic construction. It is used where smooth textured finishes and satin/flat/low sheen paints are used and illuminated by non-critical lighting. Gloss and semi-gloss paint finishes are generally not suitable over a Level 4 finish.

Tape to be embedded in joint compound and two separate coats of jointing compound to be applied and finished over joints angles and fasteners.

In critical lighting conditions, surface imperfections may still be apparent in a Level 4 finish.

Critical lighting is defined as natural or artificial light projected across a surface at a low incidence angle.

Non-critical lighting occurs when the light that strikes the surface is diffused and not parallel to that surface.

### 10.4.2 Level 5 Finish

A Level 5 finish is for use in areas of severe or critical lighting and gloss or semi-gloss is used or sheer critical lighting conditions occur on flat or low sheen paints.

Level 5 finish is identical to Level 4 finish except for the addition of a skim coat; or finish coat toweled or sprayed with airless equipment over the entire surface to achieve a smooth finish.

### 11.Waterproofing

### 11.1 General

From the drawings, identify the areas to be waterproofed.

Waterproofing to internal wet areas and balconies over habitable areas shall be in accordance with AS3740-1994 and installed as per the manufacturers' specifications.

Improved waterproofing outcomes can be achieved by installing waterproofing to internal wet areas by following the Master Builders Association of NSW, Guide to Internal Wet Area Waterproofing.

Improved waterproofing outcomes can be achieved by installing waterproofing to external balconies by following the Master Builders Association of NSW, Guide to External Waterproofing: Balcony Decks.

### 11.2 Waterproofing System Selection

The waterproofing system should be selected according to the project requirements and the manufacturers' specification, taking account of product suitability, and compatibility with surface materials.

### 11.3 Compatibility of Materials

The waterproofer is to ensure component to component compatibility.

### 11.4 Flood Testing

On completion and after the membrane has fully cured, floor waste outlets should be sealed, and the area flooded with water to test for water leaks.

The height of the water should be 5mm below the overflow levels of the waterstops.

### 11.5 Protection

Membrane area shall be protected by barriers or signage until the membrane is fully cured.

### 12. Joinery

### 12.1 Generally

All fixing out timber to be seasoned and free from defects which might affect appearance or durability. All timbers are to be D.A.R. accurately cut and securely fixed. Mouldings and trimmings are to be properly mitred or scribed. All surfaces must be free of machine marks and ready for painting. External joinery to be inherently durable and primed prior to fixing.

### 12.2 Door Frames

Door frames shall be solid rebated frames, packed plumb and true and fixed securely to door opening studs or masonry. Metal door frames shall be installed to manufacturers' recommendations.

### 12.3 Doors

External doors are to be solid core or framed and glazed as specified in the Schedule or selected by the *Owner/s*, and not less than 2040 x 820 x 40mm thick. Front and rear external doors shall be hung with three 88mm (min) butt hinges of suitable finish and durability. Where external doors are sheeted with plywood only waterproof plywood is to be used. Top and bottom door edges are to be painted or similarly sealed prior to hanging.

Internal doors shall be not less than 35mm thick at widths and swing direction as shown on the drawings. Door type shall be as indicated in the Schedule or selected by the *Owner/s*.

All doors shall be fitted with suitable furniture as indicated in the Schedule or selected by the Owner/s.

### 12.4 Windows

Aluminium and timber windows shall be manufactured and installed in accordance with AS 2047. Windows are to be supplied with Performance Label attached confirming compliance with AS 2047.

Windows shall be protected from mortar droppings.

Window flashings - Refer to 6.7 "Damp Proof Courses (DPC) and Flashings".

### 12.5 Glazing

All glazing shall comply with AS 1288. Glazing shall meet the BASIX commitments where identified on the drawings or in the drawing block.

### 12.6 Storm Moulds

Provide storm moulds to external doors and windows and other openings.

### 12.7 Architraves

Provide architraves to all window, door and other openings where necessary and of a type, finish and size as identified in the Schedule or as selected by the *Owner/s*.

### 12.8 Skirtings

Provide skirtings where required of a type, finish and size as identified in the Schedule or as selected by the Owner/s.

Note: Where skirtings are to be fixed over tiled floors, the skirting shall not be fixed down hard on the tile so as to strict the movement joint.

### 12.9 Kitchen Cupboards

Provide kitchen cupboards as included on the drawings and/or included in the Schedule.

Kitchen cupboards and bench tops shall be fabricated from water resistant materials.

### 12.10 Linen/Storage Cupboards

If shown, to be constructed as detailed on the drawings using material specified in the Schedule or selected by the *Owner/s*.

### 12.11 Tolerances

### 12.11.1 Joints in Internal Fixings

All mitre joints, butt joints and junctions of architraves, skirtings and mouldings shall be filled and sanded flush. Gaps whether filled or otherwise shall not exceed 1mm. After the first 12 months following handover and within the statutory warranty period, gaps exceeding 2mm are not acceptable.

### **12.11.2** Bench Tops

### 12.11.2.1 Laminate

Scratches that cannot be seen from a normal viewing position, that is at a distance of 600mm, viewed in non-critical light are considered acceptable. Notable scratches or chips should be reported on walk-through or within 10 days after occupation. Non-critical light means the light that strikes the surface is diffused and is not glancing or parallel to the surface.

### 12.11.2.2 Natural Stone or Manufactured Stone

In natural stone, variations in colour, veining pattern and blemishes are acceptable if within the samples selected. In slabs with obvious veining, the slabs shall be installed with the vein trend running in the same direction unless otherwise specified.

Natural stone products supplied with a sealer coating will require resealing periodically.

Natural stone products should not be subjected to excessive weight, stress and extreme temperatures. Small areas at the front and rear of sinks, cook tops and the like should not be subjected to excessive weight stress.

Scratches that cannot be seen from a normal viewing position, that is at a distance of 600mm, viewed in non-critical light are considered acceptable. Notable scratches or chips should be reported on walk-through or within 10 days after occupation. Non-critical light means the light that strikes the surface is diffused and is not glancing or parallel to the surface.

# 13.Plumbing (National Construction Code Volume 3 – Plumbing Code of Australia (PCA)

### 13.1General

All plumbing work is to be in accordance with the PCA and comply with the requirements of the Plumbing and Drainage Regulator or Local Authority.

All plumbing and drainage works must be carried out by a licensed plumber and drainer.

Ensure all inspections are carried out and certificates issued, including a Certificate of Compliance upon final inspection.

### 13.2 Water Service

Unless otherwise specified, copper tubing shall be used for all internal plumbing work.

Where Polyethylene or similar approved piping products are specified, pipes and fittings are to be used and installed to the manufacturers' recommendations.

Taps and tap sets are to be selected by the owner.

### 13.3 Hot Water Service

An approved water heater is to be installed in accordance with the manufacturers' instructions and located to ensure ease of maintenance.

The selection of hot water service shall comply with the BASIX commitments provided for water heating in the BASIX Certificate.

Where a solar system is specified, the solar collectors shall be positioned as identified on the drawings. Where storage tanks are located to the roof, the roof deign will account for point loading.

### 13.4 Stormwater Drainage

Guttering shall be designed and installed in accordance with Part 3.5 BCA and AS 3500.

Locate downpipes as shown on the drawings. The number, size and location of downpipes shall be in accordance with AS 3500.

Stormwater pipes are to be a minimum of 90mm in diameter of UPVC material, and where not feeding rainwater tanks, shall drain to the street gutter or alternative retention device constructed to approval of the Regulator or Local Authority.

### 13.5 Sanitary Plumbing and Drainage

Sanitary plumbing and drainage shall be undertaken in accordance with the PCA and the requirements of the Regulator or Local Authority.

Sanitary plumbing and drainage work shall be undertaken by an appropriately licensed person.

### 13.6 Gas

All gas-fitting work is to be installed and connected in accordance with the supply authorities' requirements.

Gas plumbing shall be provided as detailed on the plans and to all fixtures requiring gas service from the point of supply.

Test all pipe work before concealment and securely fix pipe work to prevent movement.

In-ground gas lines shall be identified with plastic warning tape 300mm above and for the full length of the line while backfilling.

### 14. Electrical

### 14.1 General

All electrical work shall be undertaken by a licensed electrician and in accordance with AS/NZS 3000.

A Certificate of Compliance Electrical Work shall be provided at the completion of the electrical work.

Confirm the position of the meter box. Single-phase power is to be provided unless otherwise specified or noted in e Schedule.

Install all lights, power outlets and electrical fixtures as nominated by the Owner/s.

### 14.2 Smoke Alarms

Smoke alarms shall be installed in accordance with the BCA and comply with AS 3786.

Photo-electric smoke alarms should be the preferred type for installation in the path of travel between sleeping areas and exits.

### 14.3 Solar PV

Installations must be compliant with AS/NZS 5033 and AS 3000.

PV modules shall be compliant with IEC/EN61730 and either IEC/EN61215 or IEC/EN61646.

Grid connect inverters shall be compliant with AS 4777.

Solar panels are to be installed by either the licensed builder or licensed electrician. All electrical wiring and connections of the solar PV system must be undertaken by an appropriately licensed electrician.

Meters are to be installed by an Authorised Service Provider.

Where the location of PV modules is not shown on the plan, it will be the responsibility of the accredited installer to undertake an onsite assessment and identify the precise location for the modules. The assessment is to identify any overshadowing or other influences which may affect the operation of the installation.

A *Certificate of Compliance* for electrical installation work is to be issued upon completion and commissioning of the work.

### 15. Wall and Floor Tiling

### 15.1 General

Provide wall and floor tiles as indicated on the drawings and/or specified by the Owner/s.

### 15.2 Surface Preparation

All tiling substrates shall be dry and free of dust, debris and deposits.

Very smooth trowel finishes on slabs; with slabs inadequately cured, releasing agent and curing compounds can lead to tile adhesion problems. Care should be taken where there is paint overspray on floors adjacent to walls.

The preparation of smooth trowel floors and floors which are contaminated should be undertaken in consultation with the builder, tiler and adhesive supplier and/or manufacturer.

Adhesive manufacturers' recommendations on surface preparation should be followed.

### 15.3 Compatibility

Ensure tile adhesives are compatible with the waterproofing membranes used. Waterproofing membranes to be properly cured prior to tile laying.

Tile adhesives, primers and related products must be compatible. The use of mixed brand products is not recommended.

Selections of tile adhesives in wet areas are to be made in consultation with the builder, floor tiler and adhesive supplier and/or manufacturer.

### **15.4 Movement Joints**

Movement joints are to be provided in accordance with AS 3958.1 to:

- Separate the tiled elements from fixed elements such as walls and columns;
- Over movement joints in the substrate; and
- In large tiled areas, immediate movement joints at evenly spaced location at approximately 4.5 metres.

### 15.5 Falls in Wet Areas

Grade floor tiles to floor wastes and elsewhere as required.

The recommended ratio of fall within a shower is between 1:60 and 1:80.

The recommended ratio of fall in other wet areas is between 1:80 and 1:100.

### 15.6 Tolerances

### 15.6.1 Australian Standard AS 3958.1 "Guide to the installation of ceramic tiles".

The installation of ceramic tiles is covered by Australian Standard AS 3958.1. This Standard is not referenced by the BCA and this Specification places no obligation that work and material must comply with the Standard.

### 15.6.2 Floor and wall tiles supplied by the owner

Faults and imperfections in tiles are the responsibility of the owner.

Installer is to discard any cracked or pitted tiles. The installer is responsible for defects related to poor workmanship.

Installer is responsible for the selection of adhesives and grouts and is not obliged to accept materials supplied by the owner.

### 16.Painting

### 16.1 General

All paint and related products such as primers, sealers and fillers shall be compatible, suitable for purpose and used in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations and the manufacturers' safety data sheets.

### 16.2 Colour Selection

Unless specified elsewhere, colours are to be selected by the Owner/s.

### 16.3 Preparation

All surfaces shall be prepared to the manufacturers' product recommendations. Final preparation shall be the responsibility of the painter/applicator.

### 16.4 Spraying

Spray application to plasterboard is to be "backrolled".

If floor surfaces are to be tiled, ensure floor surface is protected from overspray.

### 16.5 Completion

The contractor shall remove empty paint tins and associated waste from site and is to ensure the clean-up of equipment does not contaminate the site.

Where removed for painting, all fittings, door furniture, switch plates and the like are to be refixed or re-installed.

Paint splashes, runs and drips are preferable to be removed during the course of the work, or removed and repaired upon completion.

### 16.6 Tolerances

### 16.6.1 Quality Inspections

Paint finish inspections shall be undertaken in well-lit, natural or artificial light conditions, comparable to final anticipated light conditions. Inspections shall occur at a distance from the painted surface of 1.5 to 2 metres.

### **Materials Schedule**

### Exterior

	Туре	Selection	Notes
		Stramit 'C' section	Joists @ 450 centres
Floor	Steel bearers & joists on steel stumps with	19mm pb flooring	Juists @ 450 cellties
	particleboard flooring	13mm pb mooning	
Wall Frame	H2 timber		
Roof Frame	H2 timber rafters. Steel		
	roof battens		
Roof Cladding	Trimdeck profile suitable		
	for 4° pitch		
Wall Cladding	Alucobond		
Fascia	Colorbond		
Gutter	Colorbond		
Downpipes	PVC		
Eave Lining	Fibre cement		
Windows	Aluminium		
External Doors	Glass & aluminium		
Sarking	R1.0 roofing blanket		
	R0.3 wall wrap		
Roof Insulation	R3.5 batts		
Wall Insulation	R2.5 batts		
Floor Insulation	R2.0	CSR Optimo or similar	

### Interior

	Туре	Selection	Notes
Wall Linings	10mm plasterboard		
Ceiling Linings	10mm plasterboard on aluminium furring channels		Furring channels @ 450mm centres
Cornices	90mm coved		
Internal Doors	Pocket cavity slide unit with flush finish timber door	To be selected	
Architraves	Timber	To be selected	
Skirtings	Timber	To be selected	
Joinery	Sales area - Laminate cabinets & benchtop. Shop - Laminate shelving. Kitchen - existing	To be selected	
Hot water System	Existing	)	
Floor Coverings	Laminate timber planks	To be selected	
Heating/Cooling	Split system AC		

Level 2, 111-113 Hume Street
Wodonga VIC 3690
(02) 6024 1022
admin@energyraters.com.au



# BCA 2016 - Section J1 to J8

## **Compliance Summary & Report**

**Report Number** 

9114/16

Date

**3 October 2018** 

**Project Name** 

**Alts & Adds to Service Station** 

Address

9807 New England Highway Glen Innes NSW 2370

**Building Class** 

6

Climate Zone

6

Documentation

Allspec – drawing set no. 18079, rev. 3, dated 15/11/2018

Prepared by

Peter Chalker - VIC/BDAV/16/1731

	JOB DE	SCRIPTION	UILD'G CLASS	CLIMATE ZONE	DATE
	•	Adds to Service Station nway, Glen Innes NSW 2370	6	6	03/10/2018
REF.	BCA CLAUSE	REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY		COMPLIANCE EXISTING	COMPLIANCE NEW
J1	BUILDING FABRIC			PA	SS
1.3	Roof and ceiling construction	Metal cladding: <b>R1.1 foil-faced blanket</b> Ceilings: <b>R3.0 bulk insulation</b>			PASS
	Adj. for loss of ceiling insulation				n/a
1.4	Roof lights			n/a*	n/a
1.5	Walls – external	Lightweight cladding: Vapor permeable sarking +	R2.5 batts		PASS
1.5	Walls – internal (to amenities)	Stud frame: R1.5 batts			PASS
1.6	Floors	Suspended timber, open: R2.0 batts			PASS
J2 GLAZING				PA	ss
2.4	Glazing AFRC default glazing		<b>Value SHGC</b> 6.7 0.70		
J3	BUILDING SEALING			PA	SS
3.2	Chimneys and flues				n/a
3.3	Roof lights			Ì	n/a
2.4	Windows and doors	Must be fitted with air infiltration seals	3,3,3,5		PASS
3.4	Entrances			n/a*	n/a
3.5	Exhaust fans	6		,	n/a
3.6	Construction of roofs, walls and floors	Must be sealed to minimise air leakage, with close linings	fitting		PASS
3.7	Evaporative coolers	Must be fitted with a self-closing damper			PASS
J5	AIR-CONDITIONING AND VE	NTILATION SYSTEMS		See report	
5.2g	Time switch	A/C systems >10kW must be fitted with a time sw	itch	n/a*	TBC by builder
J6	ARTIFICIAL LIGHTING AND P	OWER		See re	eport
6.2	Artificial lighting	Maximum total illumination power: 1279 watts (n	ew works)		TBC by builder
6.3	Interior lighting & power control			n/a*	n/a
6.5	Perimeter lighting	Must be controlled by a daylight sensor or time sv	vitch		TBC by builder
J7	HEATED WATER SUPPLY ANI	D SWIMMING POOL AND SPA POOL PLAN	T	See re	eport
J8	FACILITIES FOR ENERGY MO			See re	

<sup>\* -</sup> New works less than 50% volume of existing: Existing building does not require assessment (ref. NSW EP&A Regulation 94)

For guidance on RBS discretion, see Additional Information and Remarks

See following report for compliance details and calculations

	Number – 9114/16	Page 3 of 7		
	BCA SECTION J — ENERGY EF	FICIENCY "DTS" COMPLIANCE REPORT		
REF	BCA CLAUSE	PROPOSED BUILDING		
J1	BUILDING FABRIC			
1.1	Application of Part	Refer to attached Building Envelope at Annex A		
App	plies to the building elements forming the conditioned	The building envelope for the purpose of Section J includes walls, floor and roof areas highlighted in the attached floor plan		
env	velope	Where applicable, existing building has been assessed in accord with ABCB protocols for Class 2-9 buildings and NSW EP&A Regulation 94		
1.2	Thermal construction – general			
•	forms a continuous barrier with ceilings, walls, bulkheads, floors			
• Wh	does not affect the safe or effective operation of a service or fitt ere required, reflective insulation must be installed with— the necessary airspace to achieve the required R-Value between the reflective insulation closely fitted against any penetration, do the reflective insulation adequately supported by framing memb	a reflective side of the reflective insulation and a building lining or cladding, por or window opening, pers, and		
Who	does not affect the safe or effective operation of a service or fitt there required, reflective insulation must be installed with— the necessary airspace to achieve the required R-Value between the reflective insulation closely fitted against any penetration, do the reflective insulation adequately supported by framing members and adjoining sheet of roll membrane being overlapped not less there required, bulk insulation must be installed so that— it maintains its position and thickness, other than where it crosses	ing  a reflective side of the reflective insulation and a building lining or cladding, bor or window opening, bers, and s than 50mm, or taped together		
Who	does not affect the safe or effective operation of a service or fitt there required, reflective insulation must be installed with— the necessary airspace to achieve the required R-Value between the reflective insulation closely fitted against any penetration, do the reflective insulation adequately supported by framing members and adjoining sheet of roll membrane being overlapped not less there required, bulk insulation must be installed so that— it maintains its position and thickness, other than where it crosses	a reflective side of the reflective insulation and a building lining or cladding, poor or window opening, pers, and s than 50mm, or taped together es roof battens, water pipes, electrical cabling or the like, and		
Who	does not affect the safe or effective operation of a service or fitt the required, reflective insulation must be installed with— the necessary airspace to achieve the required R-Value between the reflective insulation closely fitted against any penetration, do the reflective insulation adequately supported by framing members and adjoining sheet of roll membrane being overlapped not less here required, bulk insulation must be installed so that— it maintains its position and thickness, other than where it crosses in a ceiling, where there is no bulk insulation or reflective insulation.	a reflective side of the reflective insulation and a building lining or cladding, poor or window opening, pers, and s than 50mm, or taped together  es roof battens, water pipes, electrical cabling or the like, and cion in the wall beneath, it overlaps the wall by not less than 50mm  Metal-clad roof, 4° pitch – R1.1 foil-faced blanket under roof with R3. bulk insulation to ceiling will achieve a total system R-Value >3.2 downwards		
Who	does not affect the safe or effective operation of a service or fitt here required, reflective insulation must be installed with— the necessary airspace to achieve the required R-Value between the reflective insulation closely fitted against any penetration, do the reflective insulation adequately supported by framing members and adjoining sheet of roll membrane being overlapped not less here required, bulk insulation must be installed so that— it maintains its position and thickness, other than where it crosses in a ceiling, where there is no bulk insulation or reflective insulation.  Roof and ceiling construction	a reflective side of the reflective insulation and a building lining or cladding, poor or window opening, pers, and so than 50mm, or taped together less roof battens, water pipes, electrical cabling or the like, and clion in the wall beneath, it overlaps the wall by not less than 50mm  Metal-clad roof, 4° pitch — R1.1 foil-faced blanket under roof with R3. bulk insulation to ceiling will achieve a total system R-Value >3.2 downwards  Notes:  Not applicable to existing roof or ceilings — at RBS discretion (see NSW EP&A Regulation 94)		

# External walls that are part of the envelope must achieve a minimum total R-Value of 2.8

Note: Minimum R-Value can be reduced, as follows-

- A wall with min. surface density of 220kg/m², by 0.5; and
- A wall that is
  - o facing the south orientation, by 0.5; or
  - o shaded with a projection angle of—
    - 30° to 60°, by 0.5; or
    - more than 60°, by 1.0; or
- Where there is limited space for insulation and glazing satisfies energy index Option B, to 1.4

**Lightweight cladding –** Vapour permeable sarking with R2.5 bulk insulation will achieve a total system R-Value >2.8

### Notes:

- Not applicable to existing external walls at RBS discretion (see NSW EP&A Regulation 94)
- Thermal break n/a
- All above wall constructions are considered to have a cavity to suit the insulation system with an internal lining. The system must be installed to the manufacturer's specifications

### 1.5b Walls - internal

# Internal walls that are part of the envelope must achieve a minimum total R-Value of 1.8

Note: For a non-conditioned space with max. ventilation of 1.5 air changes per hour, minimum R-Value can be reduced to 1.0

**Stud frame** – R1.5 bulk insulation will achieve a total system R-Value >1.8

### 1.6 Floors

Enclosed suspended floors must achieve a minimum total R-Value of 1.0 downwards

Unenclosed suspended floors must achieve a minimum total R-Value of 2.0 downwards

**Suspended timber floor, open –** R2.0 bulk insulation will achieve a total system R-Value >2.0 downwards

print date: 21/11/2018

J2 GLAZING

### Refer to attached BCA Glazing Calculations at Annex C

### Notes:

- Not applicable to existing glazing at RBS discretion (see NSW EP&A Regulation 94)
- Only applicable to glazing in conditioned space (or adjacent nonconditioned areas where required by Table J1.5b)
- Tolerances for glazing values used in the BCA Glazing Calculator are—
  - U-value: must be less than or equal
  - SHGC: must be within +/- 10%

J3	3 BUILDING SEALING				
3.1	Application of part				
Excl	Buildings mechanically conditioned are to be sealed ludes— where there is sufficient pressurisation to prevent infiltration, or parts of buildings that cannot be fully enclosed	The conditioned envelope is to be sealed			
3.2	Chimneys and flues	n/a			
3.3	Roof lights	n/a			
3.4	Windows and doors				
	oors and windows leading into a conditioned space must be sealed excludes windows complying with AS2047, fire/smoke doors, and roller shutters	All doors leading into conditioned space to have air infiltration seals; and all windows sealed as per manufacturers standards			
3.4d	Entrances	<b>n/a</b> – Conditioned space less than 50m <sup>2</sup>			
3.5	Exhaust fans	n/a – Exhaust fans in non-conditioned space			
3.6 Construction of roofs, walls and floors					
Building fabric must be constructed to minimise air leakage  Internal lining systems to be close fitting and gaps to be sealed					
3.7	3.7 Evaporative coolers				
	Evaporative coolers must be fitted with self-closing damper when serving a heated space, habitable room or public place  If fitted, must have self-closing damper lifted, must have self-closing damper lifted, must have self-closing damper lifted.				
J4	This section has been left blank in the BCA				
J5	AIR-CONDITIONING AND VENTILATION SYSTEM	ns U			
5.2a	Air-conditioning systems – Control				
A/c	systems must— be capable of being deactivated and close any return air da have a variable speed fan	mpers when the part of the building served is unoccupied, and			
•	systems serving more than one zone/area with different hea thermostatically control the temperature of each zone/area not control the temperature by mixing actively heated air w limit reheating to not more than 7.5K at the supply air rate	a, vith actively cooled air, and for the space served			
A/c	systems >35kW capacity must have an outdoor economy cyc	cle			

### 5.2b Air-conditioning systems – Fans

Non-ducted a/c systems <1000L/s supply air capacity: Not applicable

Other a/c systems: Maximum fan motor power to be determined in accord with Specification J5.2a (by mechanical engineer/contractor)

5.2c Air-conditioning systems – Pumps

A/c systems circulating water at >2L/s must have a variable speed pump and maximum power to be determined in accord with Table J5.2 (by mechanical engineer/contractor)

Report Number – 9114/16 Page 5 of 7

### **AIR-CONDITIONING AND VENTILATION SYSTEMS (cont.)**

### 5.2d Air-conditioning systems - Insulation

J5

Supply and return air ductwork to an a/c system must be insulated and sealed in accord with *Specification J5.2b* 

Where installed, new ductwork is to be insulated as follows—

- Within a conditioned space: R1.2 min
- Exposed to direct sunlight: R3.0 min
- All other locations: R2.0 min

Piping, vessels, heat exchangers and tanks, other than in a packaged system complying with MEPS, to have insulation determined in accord with Specification J5.2c (by mechanical engineer/contractor)

### 5.2e Air-conditioning systems – Space heating

A heater used for air-conditioning must comply with Specification 15.2d (see Additional Information and Remarks)

### 5.2f Air-conditioning systems – Energy efficiency ratios

Packaged a/c systems <65kW capacity: Must comply with Minimum Energy Performance Standards (MEPS)

Other a/c systems: Energy efficiency ratios to be determined in accord with Specification J5.2e (by mechanical engineer/contractor)

### 5.2g Air-conditioning systems - Time switches

A/c or heating systems >10kW: Must have a time switch complying with Specification J6.3 (see Additional Information and Remarks)

### 5.3 Mechanical ventilation systems

Mechanical ventilation systems, other than those in an a/c system covered above, to have compliance determined in accord with J5.3 (by mechanical engineer/contractor)

### 5.4 Miscellaneous exhaust systems

Miscellaneous exhaust systems with an air flow rate >1000 L/s: Must have variable speed fan and stop controls

### J6 ARTIFICIAL LIGHTING AND POWER

### 6.2b Artificial lighting

Refer to attached Internal Lighting Calculations at Annex C

The total design illumination power load must not exceed the sum of the allowances of each area or space, in accord with Table J6.2a, b

### 6.3a-c Interior lighting and power control

Lighting must-

- be individually operated by a switch or other control device located so the lighting can be seen from the switch position, and
- must not operate an area greater than 250m²

### 6.3d Whole building control

n/a - Building less than 250m<sup>2</sup>

6.3e Artificial lighting in natural lighting zones

n/a - Building less than 250m<sup>2</sup>

### 6.4 Interior decorative and display lighting

Interior decorative and display lighting must be separately switched, and where lighting exceeds 1kW, be controlled by a time switch complying with *Specification J6.3* (see Additional Information and Remarks)

### 6.5 Artificial lighting around the perimeter of a building

Perimeter lighting must, in accord with Specification 16—

- be controlled by a daylight sensor or time switch;
- if total perimeter lighting exceeds 100W, have an average light source efficacy of at least 60 Lumens/W, or be controlled by a motion sensor; and
- if used for decorative purposes (such as facade or signage lighting), have a separate time switch

### 6.6 Boiling and chilled water storage units

Power supply to boiling and chilled water storage units must be controlled by a time switch complying with **Specification 16.3** (see Additional Information and Remarks)

### J7 HEATED WATER SUPPLY AND SWIMMING POOL AND SPA POOL PLANT

### 7.2 Hot water supply

A heated water system for food preparation and sanitary purposes must be designed and installed in accord with NCC Vol. 3: PCA Part B2

### 7.3-7.4 Swimming / spa pool heating and pumping

n/a

J8	FACILITIES FOR ENERGY MONITORING	
8.3a	Facilities for energy monitoring in a building with floor area >500m²	n/a
8.3b	Facilities for energy monitoring in a building with floor area >2500m <sup>2</sup>	n/a

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REMARKS

### Specification J5.2d: Space heating

A heater used for air-conditioning must be-

- (a) a solar, gas, heat pump, or solid-fuel burning heater; or
- (b) a heater using reclaimed energy from another process; or
- (c) in climate zones 1 to 5, an electric heater if the annual heating energy consumption is not more than 15kWh/m²; or
- (d) if reticulated gas is not available at the allotment boundary—
  - (i) an oil heater; or
  - (ii) an electric heater with a capacity in accord with Spec. J5.2d Table 2a

An electric heater with a maximum capacity of 1.2kW may be used in a bathroom in a Class 3 or 9c building

A fixed space heating appliance installed outdoors must be capable of automatic shutdown

### Specification J6.3: Time switch

A time switch must be capable of switching on and off electric power at variable pre-programmed times and on variable pre-programmed days

A time switch for internal lighting must be capable of being overridden by-

- (e) a means of turning the lights on, either by-
  - (iii) a manual switch or an occupant sensing device that on sensing a person's presence, overrides the time switch for a period of up to 2 hrs, after which there is no further presence detected, the time switch must resume control; or
  - (iv) an occupant sensing device that overrides the time switch upon a person's entry and returns control to the time switch upon the person's exiting, such as a security card reader; and
- (f) a manual "off" switch

A time switch for external lighting must be capable of-

- (a) limiting the period the system is switched on to between 30 min. before sunset and 30 mins. after sunrise is determined or detected including any pre-programmed period between these times; and
- (b) being overridden by a manual switch or a security access system for a period of up to 30 mins, after which the time switch must resume control

A time switch for boiling water and chilled water storage units must be capable of being overridden by a manual switch or a security access system that senses a person's presence, overrides for a period of up to 2 hrs, after which if there is no further presence detected, the time switch must resume control

### Specification J6.4: Motion detector

When outside a building, a motion detector must-

- (a) be capable of sensing movement such as by infra-red, ultrasonic or microwave detection or by a combination of these means,
- (b) be capable of detecting a person within a distance from the light equal to—
  - (i) twice the mounting height; or
  - (ii) 80% of the ground area covered by the light's beam,
- (c) not control more than five lights,
- (d) be operated in series with a photoelectric cell or astronomical time switch so that the light will not operate in daylight hours,
- (e) be capable of maintaining the artificial lighting when the switch is on for a maximum of 10 mins. unless it is reset, and
- (f) have a manual override switch which is reset after a maximum period of 4 hrs.

### Specification J6.5: Daylight sensor and dynamic lighting control device

A daylight sensor and dynamic control device for artificial lighting must—

- (a) for switching on and off-
  - (i) be capable of having the switching level set point adjusted between 50 and 1000 Lux; and
  - (ii) have a delay of more than 2 mins.; and
  - (iii) have a differential of more than 100 Lux for a sensor controlling high pressure discharge lighting, and 50 Lux for a sensor controlling other than high pressure discharge lighting; and
- (b) for dimmed or stepped switching, be capable of reducing the power consumed by the controlled lighting in proportion to the incident daylight on the working plane either—
  - (i) continuously down to a power consumption that is less than 50% of full power; or
  - (ii) in no less than 4 steps down to a power consumption that is less than 50% of full power

Where a daylight sensor and dynamic control device has a manual override switch, the manual override switch must not be able to switch the lights permanently on or bypass the lighting controls

Report Number - 9114/16

### **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REMARKS (cont.)**

NSW EP&A 2000 - Regulation 94: Applying BCA energy efficiency measures to existing Class 2-9 buildings

Volume 1 Section J of the BCA contains energy efficiency measures for Class 2 to 9 buildings. The energy efficiency requirements are the same regardless of whether the building work is a new building, or alterations to an existing building.

Clause 94 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000 states that "where the proposed building work, together with any other building work completed or authorised within the previous 3 years, represents more than half the total volume of the building, a consent authority is to take into consideration whether it would be appropriate to require the existing building to be brought into total or partial conformity with the BCA."

The energy efficiency provisions have been developed on a basis of saving energy and long-term cost effectiveness for the building owner. On the same basis, when determining whether a dispensation from the energy efficiency provisions should be granted, it may be reasonable to ask "is it cost effective?"

Guidance on the economic criteria used in developing the BCA energy efficiency provisions can be found in the report titled *Financial Analysis Procedure for Energy Efficiency in Buildings, Classes 2-9,* by the Atech Group (2003). This report is available from the Australian Building Codes Board website (<a href="http://www.abcb.gov.au/">http://www.abcb.gov.au/</a>).

While the economic criteria used in this report may change, the basic principles for determining long-term cost effectiveness remain the same.

It is not possible to address all potential situations involving existing buildings; however, the basic principle is that where possible and practicable, any new building work should comply with the BCA energy efficiency provisions.

All J sections have been addressed in this report; however, it is up to the RBS to determine what should or should not be applied because of it being existing, and whether it will accomplish the intent of the BCA J Section. For further clarification, see the ABCB Handbook: Applying energy efficiency provisions to new building work associated with existing Class 2 to 9 buildings

print date: 21/11/2018 •

# **BCA 12 – GLAZING CALCULATOR REPORT**

# NCC VOLUME ONE GLAZING CALCULATOR (first issued with NCC 2014)

Building name/description

Proposed Alfs & Adds to Service Station - 9807 New England Highway, Glen Innes NSW 2370

shop display Application

Climate zone 9

internal

3

≥

SW

SE

14m2 ഗ

Storey

26m<sup>2</sup> ш 빙 Facade areas 14m² z Option B Option A

1.68m² ..... 11.6m² .... 1.68m²

Glazing area (A)

Number of rows preferred in table below

6 (as currently displayed)

CALCULATED OUTCOMES OK (if inputs are valid)	Outcomes	Element share	of % of	allowance used	100% of 38%	28% of 100%	43% of 100%	14% of 100%	14% of 100%	100% of 37%
JK (if inpu	Size	Area	nsed	(m²)	1.68	3.22	5.04	1.68	1.68	1.68
COMES (	Multipliers	-	Cooling	(S <sub>C</sub> )	0.95	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.97
ATED OUT	Multip		Heating Cooling	(S <sub>H</sub> )	1.00	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.98
SALCULA	Shading		ڻ ق	Œ)	0.85	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	0.85
Ĭ	Sha		P/H		<b>2.250</b> 0.27	2.76	2.05	2.76	2.76	0.27
ING	device		I ;	Ξ	2.250	2.900	3.900	2.900	2.900	2.250
SHADING	P&H or device		Δ.	(E)	0.600	8.000	8.000	8.000	8.000	0.600
	nance	Total System	SHGC	(AFRC)	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70
ERISTICS	Performance	Total System	U-Value	(AFRC)	2.9	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7
CHARACTERISTICS			Area	(m²)		16. 2				
ORMANCE	Size		Width	(m)	1.20	2.30	2.10	1.20	1.20	1.20
and PERF			Height	(m)	1.40	1.40	2.40	1.40	1.40	1.40
TOR, SIZE	sector		Option B	facades						
TATION SE	Facing sector		Option A Option B	facades	N	Э	ш	ш	Ш	S
GLAZING ELEMENTS, ORIENTATION SECTOR, SIZE and PERFORMANCE	Glazing element		Description	(optional)						
				٥	-	2	က	4	2	9

IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF THE GLAZING CALCULATOR

While the ABCB believes that the Glazing Calculator, if used correctly, will produce accurate results, it is provided "as is" and without any representation or warranty of The Glazing Calculator has been developed by the ABCB to assist in developing a better understanding of glazing energy efficiency parameters.

Your use of the Glazing Calculator is entirely at your own risk and the ABCB accepts no liability of any kind. any kind, including that it is fit for any purpose or of merchantable quality, or functions as intended or at all.



if inputs are valid

print date: 21/11/2018

			BC	A J6.2(b) - I	BCA J6.2(b) - INTERNAL LIGHTING CALCULATIONS	ING CALCULAT	IONS	9		
<u>0</u>	Room / space	Area (m²)	Perimeter (m)	Ceiling height (m)	illum. power density (W/m²)	Room aspect adjustment	Control device adjustment	Illumination power allowance (W)	Design power load (W)	
1	Sales	35.77	24.78	3.00	22	99:0	n/a	1191.6	TBC	
7	Tea Room	8.84	12.26	2.40	9	0.60	n/a	88.4	TBC	
				S	Whole Building - Total Design Maximum Wattage	otal Design Maxi	mum Wattage	1,279	TBC	
						Average	Average wattage per m <sup>2</sup>	28.7		
						Total I	Total lighting area (m²)	44.6		
٤	Notes:			5						

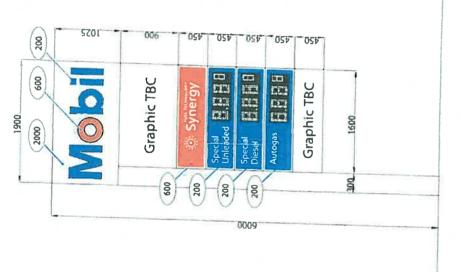
TBC - Actual proposed lighting to be confirmed by electrician

Total Design power load must not exceed total Illumination power allowance for BCA J6.2b compliance to be achieved

- Room aspect ratio has been used to calculate Illumination power density adjustment factor as per Table 6.2c
- Total design wattage includes lamp wattages, transformers, ballast and control gear
  - Lighting control refers to any devices like motion detectors, etc.
- The above requirements do not apply to emergency lighting; MEPS compliant transformers, ballast and control gear; specialist processes such as in an operating theatre, fume cupboard, clean room, etc.; lighting for performances, such as theatrical or sporting; and a heater that also emits light

print date: 21/11/2018

POLYNER COMFOSITE ASIA



OPTION 1

: MID TYPE B 6M - OPTION 1 - LED LUX READING PRODUCT

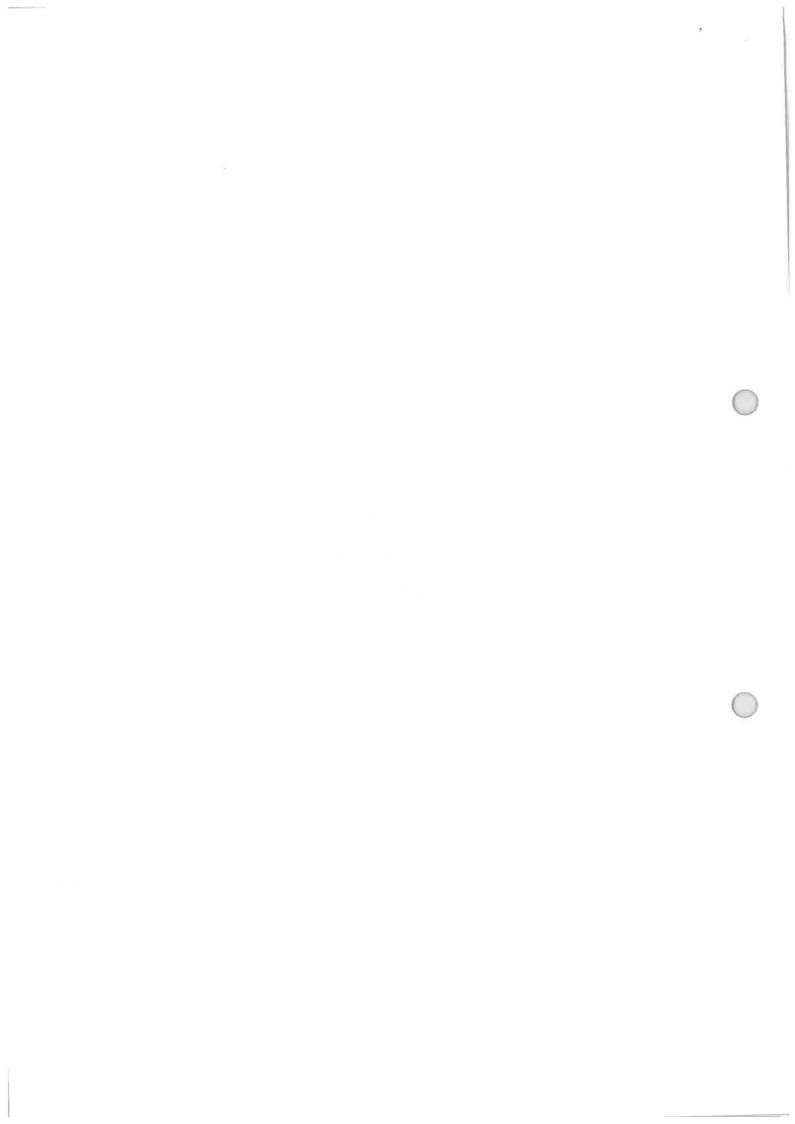
: MOBIL AUSTRALIA CUSTOMER DATE

: 1/04/2017

GRAPHIC NO.

APPROVED BY CHECKED BY

EXX-AUS-PARI7-GRA-MIDB-002-003





engineered solutions

Vistek Pty. Ltd. (ABN: 80 122 033 628)
Suite 101, 8 Bank Pl., Melbourne, VIC. 3000
T: +61 3 9640 0424 | F: +61 3 9640 0626
www. vistek.com.au | info@vistek.com.au

PROJECT:

Mobil 6.0m Flag Sign

Monopole Sign MP[1.9x4.2x6]

LOCATION:

Wind Region A&B

**Terrain Category 2.5** 

REFERENCE:

HEX017F\_c

Rev 0

START DATE:

28-Oct-16

COMPLETED:

14-Nov-16

**ENGINEER:** 

NP

Rev No.	Date	Revision Details	
0	14-Nov-16	Issued for construction	

VERIFICATION & CERTIFICATION OF STRUCTURAL DESIGN DOCUMENTS



Dr Valdis Svars FIEAust CPEng

Chartered Professional Engineer Membership No. 206682

Vic: Registered Building Practitioner, Civil Engineer EC 1397.

NSW: Accredited Certifier - Structural Engineering Compliance Reg No. - BPB0398
Qld: Registered Professional Engineer of Qld. RPEQ 3414 Div: Civil.

Tas: Accredited Certifier, Civil & Structural CC4026I (Building Act 2000, Tas.)

NT: Certifying Engineer (Structural) Reg No. 47035ES

Date: 14-Nov-16

This document is the valuable property of Vistek Pty. Ltd. It contains information that is confidential and the subject of copyright, patents and other intellectual property rights. Copying, disclosing or using any part of this document is expressly prohibited without written permission from Vistek Pty. Ltd.

Vistek	Mobil 6.0m Flag Sign Monopole Sign MP[1.9x4.2x6]	HEX017F_c	Rev 0
	Wind Region A&B	44 Nov. 40	2
engineered solutions	Terrain Category 2.5	14-Nov-16	2

### INTRODUCTION:

SCOPE:

Engineering design and details for freestanding monopole sign:

1. Design loads:

DL

Sign dead load [self weight]

WL.

Wind load [Region & Terrain Category]

EL

Earthquake load [where applicable]

- 2. Design and detail vertical support for sign face.
- 3. Design and detail vertical support base, including base plate & HD-bolts
- 4. Footing design and details:

Rectangular pier footing.

Pad footing.

NB:

Design assumptions:

Structure to be located in Wind Region A or B.

Structure designed for Terrain Category 2.5.

### Contact structural engineer if sign is located outside the above indicated areas.

### **REGULATIONS & CODES:**

BCA - 2016: Building Code of Australia - 2016

AS/NZS 1170: Structural design actions.

AS/NZS 1170.0 - 2002: Parts 0: General principles.

AS/NZS 1170.1 - 2002: Parts 1: Permanent, imposed, and other actions.

AS/NZS 1170.2 - 2011: Part 2: Wind actions.

AS 1170.4 - 2007: Part 4: Earthquake actions in Australia.

AS 3600 - 2009: Concrete structures.

AS 4100 - 1998: Steel structures.

AS/NZS 4600 - 2005: Cold-formed steel structures.

MATERIALS:		fy (Mpa)	fu (MPa)
Hot Rolled	UB, UC, PFC: Grade 300 (AS/NZS 3679.1 - 2010)	300	440
	Plate: Grade 250 (AS/NZS 3679.1 - 1996)	250	410
Cold Formed	SHS: Grade C450 (AS1163 - 2009)	450	500
	RHS: Grade C450 (AS 1163 - 2009)	450	500
	CHS: Grade C350 (AS 1163 - 2009)	350	430
	CA: Cold-formed angle (Duragal)	350	400
	CC: Cold formed channels (Duragal)	400	450
	CF: Cold-formed flats (Duragal)	350	400
Bolts	Bolts (4.6/S) - [Commercial]	240	400
1	Bolts (8.8/S) - [High Strength Structural]	660	830
Welds	Welding - Category: General Purpose	GP	410
Concrete:	Grade N25 [fc @ 28 days]	25	MPa

### REFERENCES:

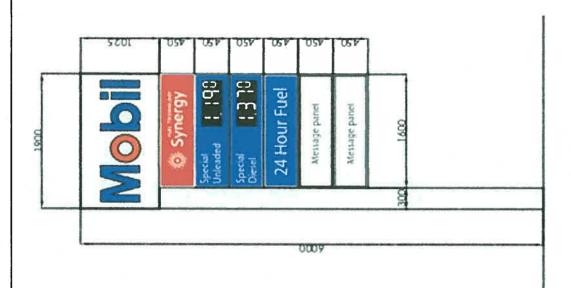
Duragal Easy Welding Guide.

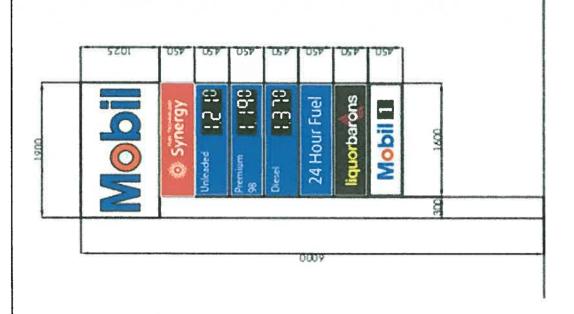
Duragal Easy Painting & Corrosion Protection Guide.

Vistek

Mobil 6.0m Flag Sign Monopole Sign MP[1.9x4.2x6]	HEX017F_c	Rev 0
Wind Region A&B Terrain Category 2.5	14-Nov-16	3
Terrain Category 2.5		

engineered solutions Terra
DIAGRAM 1: SIGN DIMENSIONS

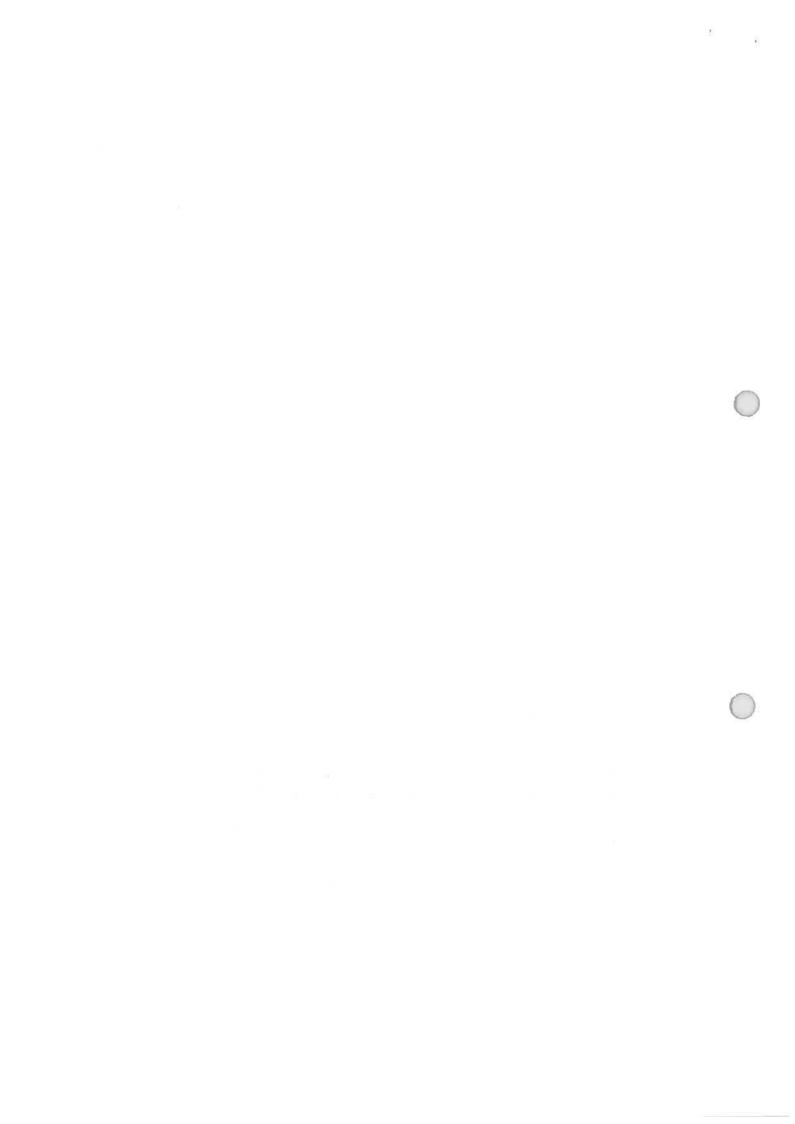




Vistek	Mobil 6.0m Flag Sign Monopole Sign MP[1.9x4.2x6]	HEX017F_c	Rev 0
engineered solutions	Wind Region A&B Terrain Category 2.5	14-Nov-16	4
DIAGRAM 2: SIGN LAYOU	T		
SHS 125x125x6t  WELDED TO  CAPPING  SHS 125x125x6t  SUN300x19t  SUN300x19t  SUN500x19t  SU	Selection of the select	Rib M/S Plate Rib M/S Plate 200x150x121 (x4)  B 200x150x121 (x2) H M/S Plate M/S Plate M/S Plate	SCALE 1:20
1900 301 SHS 50x50x3.2t	SHS 50x50x2.31  SHS 50x50x2.31  SHS 50x50x2.31  SHS 50x50x2.31  SHS 50x50x2.31	101 x00ex00e s	SHS QQ

0009

Rib M/S Plafe 200x75x12f (x2)



# Vistek

engineered solutions

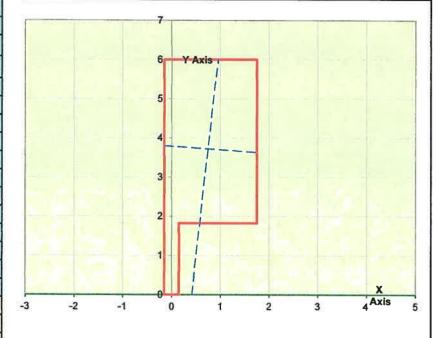
	Mobil 6.0m Flag Sign Monopole Sign MP[1.9x4.2x6]	HEX017F_c	Rev 0	
Γ	Wind Region A&B	4.4 Nov. 40	F	
1	Terrain Category 2.5	14-Nov-16	5	

### SECTION PROPERTIES:

Units: m

Nodes Coordinates					
	х	у			
1	0.000	0.00			
2	-0.150	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR			
3	-0.150				
4	1.750				
5	1.750				
6	0.150	1.82			
7	0.150	0.00			
8	0.000	0.00			
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28	11.60				
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					

Section properties about axes parallel to reference axes with origin at section centroid							
A =	8.48 m²	W =	1.9 m				
P =	15.8 m	H =	6 m				
x <sub>c</sub> =	0.748 m	$S_x^{top} =$	7.14 m³				
y <sub>c</sub> =	3.719 m	S <sub>x</sub> bot =	4.38 m³				
I <sub>x</sub> =	16.28 m^4	Sy <sup>right</sup> =	3.03 m³				
I <sub>y</sub> =	2.72 m^4	Sy <sup>left</sup> =	2.71 m³				
I <sub>xy</sub> =	1.23 m^4						
Section properties about principal axes							
$\theta_p =$	-5.14 deg	S <sub>xp</sub> <sup>top</sup> =	6.94 m³				
$I_{xp} =$	16.39 m^4	$S_{xp}^{bot} =$	4.33 m³				
I <sub>yp</sub> =	2.61 m^4	S <sub>yp</sub> right =	2.37 m³				
I <sub>p</sub> =	19.00 m^4	S <sub>yp</sub> left =	2.23 m³				





775	Д <u>П</u> П	Mobil 6.0m Flag Sign	HEX017F_c	Rev 0
WIS	tek	Monopole Sign MP[1.9x4.2x6]	11270111 _0	11000
anain.		Wind Region A&B	14-Nov-16	6
	ered solutions	r strain datagory 2.0	11110110	
SIGN DIME	VSIONS & WII	ND PRESSURE:		
Item	Param	Detail / Formula	Value	Units
Site	REG	Region	В	***
	TC	Terrain Category	2.5	***
	R Average Recurrence Interval  V <sub>R</sub> Regional wind speed for R		250	***
_		Regional wind speed for R	49	m/s
Geometry A <sub>s</sub> Area of sign face		8.48	m <sup>2</sup>	
	X <sub>c</sub>	CoA from CL of LH support	0.75	m
	Уc	CoA above datum (top of footing)	3.72	m
	b	Average width of sign face	1.90	m
	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	4.20	m	
	h	Total height of sign above datum	6.00	m
	h <sub>d</sub>	Height of datum above NGL (z = 0)	0.00	m
	z	Height above NGL (rounded up)	6	m
Ratios	b/c	Width / Height	0.45	***
	c/h	Sign height ratio	0.70	***
Coeff.	C <sub>p</sub>	Wind pressure coefficient	1.30	***
Eccen.	е	Wind load eccentricity	0.38	l m
Terrain	M <sub>z</sub>	Terrain & height multiplier	0.88	***
Pressure	p <sub>z</sub>	Pressure at ht z	1.12	kPa
STR	p <sub>d</sub>	Strength design pressure 1.45		kPa
SRV	p <sub>s</sub>	Serviceability design pressure	0.92	kPa
STR W <sub>s</sub> Wind load on sign face		12.28	kN	
	Ms	Moment due wind load	45.66	kNm
	Mz	Torsion due wind load	13.85	kNm
SRV W <sub>sv</sub>		Total wind load on sign face	7.78	kN
	M <sub>sv</sub>	Total wind moment	28.92	kNm
	M <sub>zsv</sub>	Total wind torsion	8.78	kNm
Section:	f <sub>y</sub> =275MPa	300 x 300 x 10.0 SHS		***
	φM <sub>sx</sub>	Section moment capacity	266	kNm
	φV <sub>vx</sub>	Section shear capacity	2193	kN
	φM <sub>z</sub>	Section torsion capacity	233	
J To		Second Mnt of Area	155	x10 <sup>6</sup> mm⁴
		Torsion constant	250	x10 <sup>6</sup> mm <sup>4</sup>
		Elastic modulus	200.0E+3	MPa
	G	Shear modulus	80.0E+3	MPa
STR	ŋ <sub>m</sub>	M <sub>s</sub> / $\phi$ M <sub>sx</sub>	0.17	≤1 OK
$\eta_{v}$ $\eta_{z}$		$V_{max}$ / $\phi V_{vx}$		
		$M_z$ / $\phi M_z$	0.06	≤1 OK
	UC	Unity check	0.15	≤1 OK
SRV	Δ,	Deflection @ top of support	8	mm
	$\Delta_{\theta}$	Deflection @ top of flag due to rotation	10	mm
	Δ <sub>Σ</sub>	Total Deflection	18	mm
n. Height / Deflection ratio		Height / Deflection ratio	200	> 50 OV

Height / Deflection ratio

329

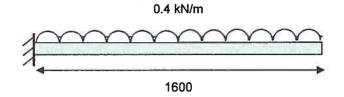
≥ 50 OK

			9 8

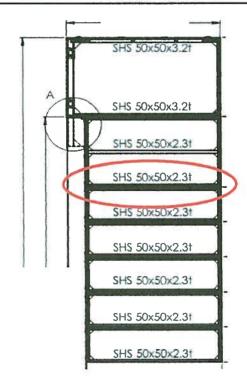
Vistek	Mobil 6.0m Flag Sign Monopole Sign MP[1.9x4.2x6]	HEX017F_c	Rev 0
	Wind Region A&B	14-Nov-16	7
engineered solutions	Terrain Category 2.5	14-1400-10	,

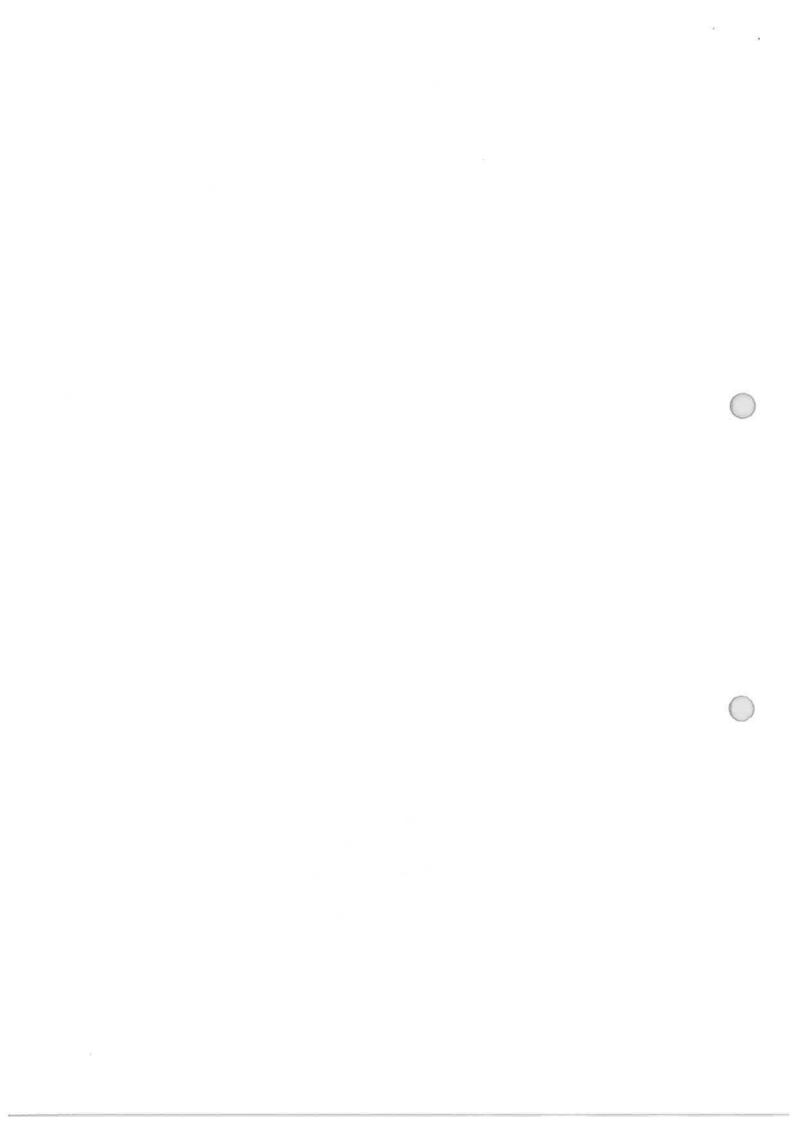
#### RAIL SUPPORT MEMBERS:

Section	Parameter	Detail / Description	Value	Units
Loads	P <sub>1</sub>	Point load	0.00	kN
	W <sub>1</sub>	Distributed load	0.43	kN/m
	L	Length of member	1.60	m



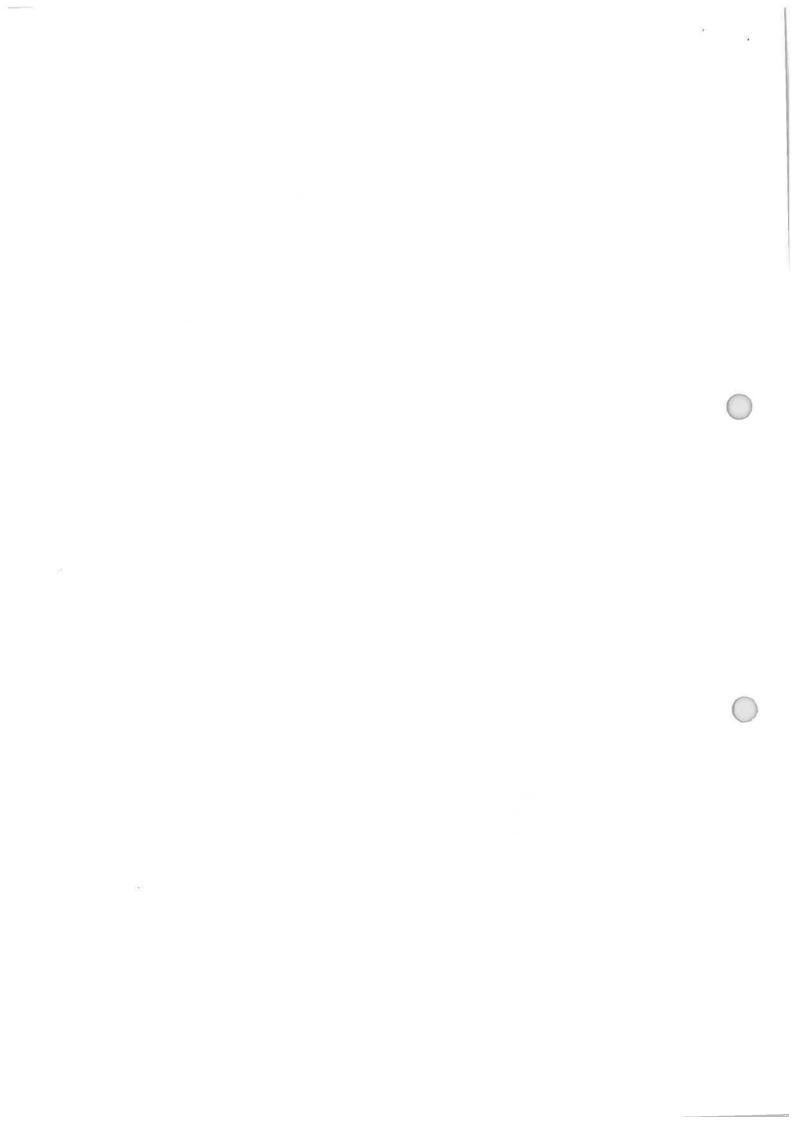
STR	M <sub>max</sub>	Moment on member	0.56	kNm
	$V_{max}$	Shear on member	0.69	kN
Section:	f <sub>y</sub> =275MPa	50 x 50 x 2.3		***
	φM <sub>bx</sub>	Member moment capacity	1.7	kNm
	$\phi V_{vx}$	Section shear capacity	30	kN
	l <sub>x</sub>	Second moment of area	0.167	x10 <sup>6</sup> mm <sup>4</sup>
STR	η <sub>m</sub>	M <sub>max</sub> / φM <sub>bx</sub>	0.34	≤1 OK
	η <sub>v</sub>	V <sub>max</sub> / φV <sub>vx</sub>	0.02	≤1 OK
	nc	Unity check	0.26	≤1 OK
SRV	Δ	Deflection @ end	7.1	mm
	$\eta_{\Delta}$	Span / Deflection ratio	225	≥40 OK

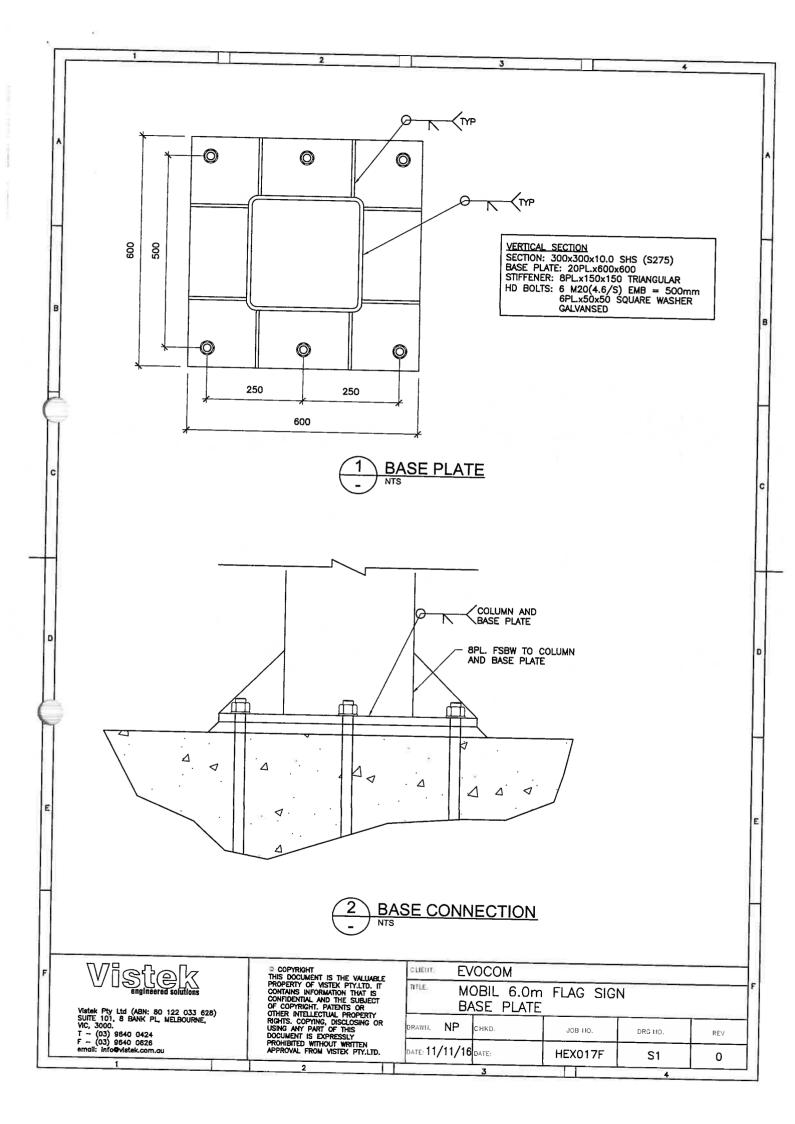




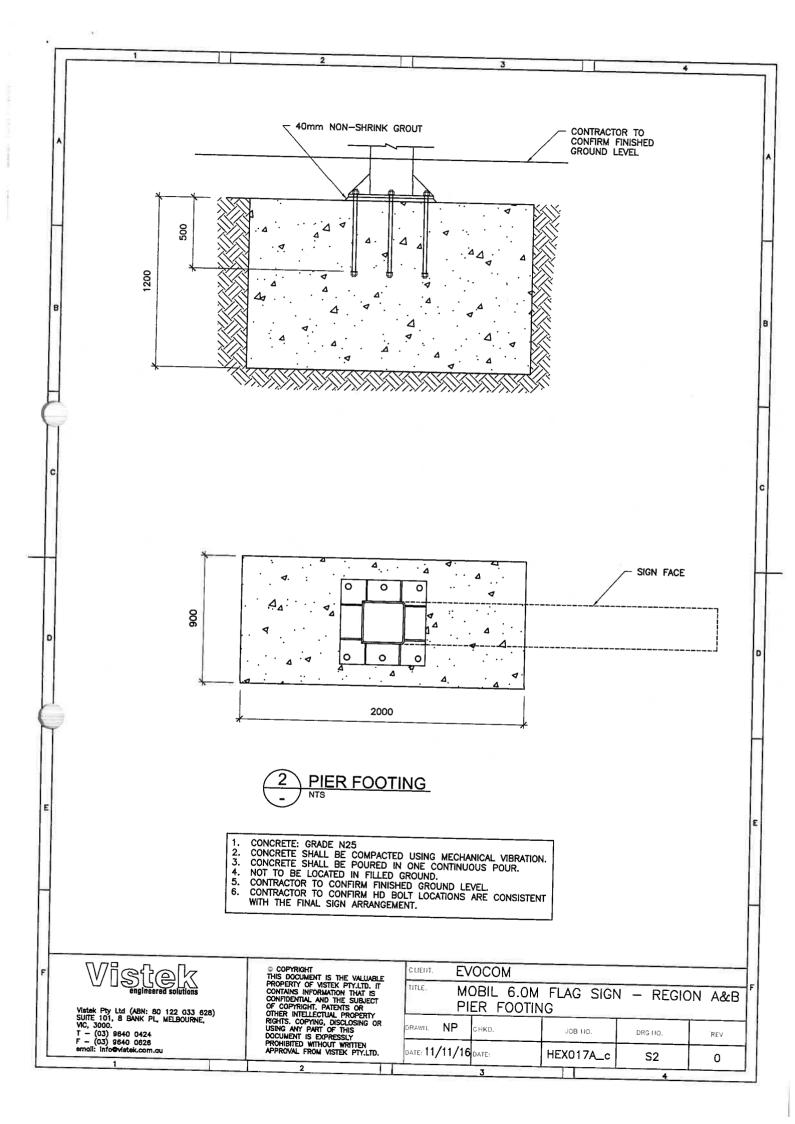
Monopole Sign MP[1.9x4.2x6] Wind Region A&B	1 1	Rev 0
ions Terrain Category 2.5	14-Nov-16	8
The state of the s		
n Detail / Formula	Value	Units
Wind load on 50 x 50 x 3 member	1.39	kN
Moment due wind load	1.11	kNm
Torsion due wind load	0.00	kNm
Plate yield stress	250	MPa
Strength reduction factor	0.90	***
φ*fy σ	225	MPa
Depth of section (or diam)	50	mm
Y .	50	mm
1		***
3	50.2	kN
Shear Strength	28.6	kN
Bolt diameter	16	mm
Hole diameter	18	mm
No. of bolts in tension	1	No.
	60	mm
- '	75	mm
1	0	mm
	100	mm
1		mm
	1 1	kN
	1 3	kN
I		kN
	1 1	kN
		≤1 OK
		≤1 OK
		mm
		mm
		***
		kNm
Plate thickness		mm
Unity Check	0.44	≤1 OK
Adopt 2M16(4.6/S)		
Adopt 12PL x 100x200 Grade 250		
	Moment due wind load  Torsion due wind load  Plate yield stress  Strength reduction factor φ*fy  Depth of section (or diam)  Width of section (or diam)  Grade 4.6  Tensile strength  Bolt diameter  Hole diameter  Hole diameter  No. of bolts in tension  Distance CL bolt to edge of plate  Distance CL of bolt to face of section  Bolt gauge distance  Bolt pitch distance  Bolt lever arm  Total bolt tension  Total bolt shear  Bolt tension  Bolt shear  Ntb / (κr*φNtb)  Vb / φVb  Plate length (assumed)  Plate width (assumed)  Plate thickness  Unity Check	Moment due wind load   1.11   1.1

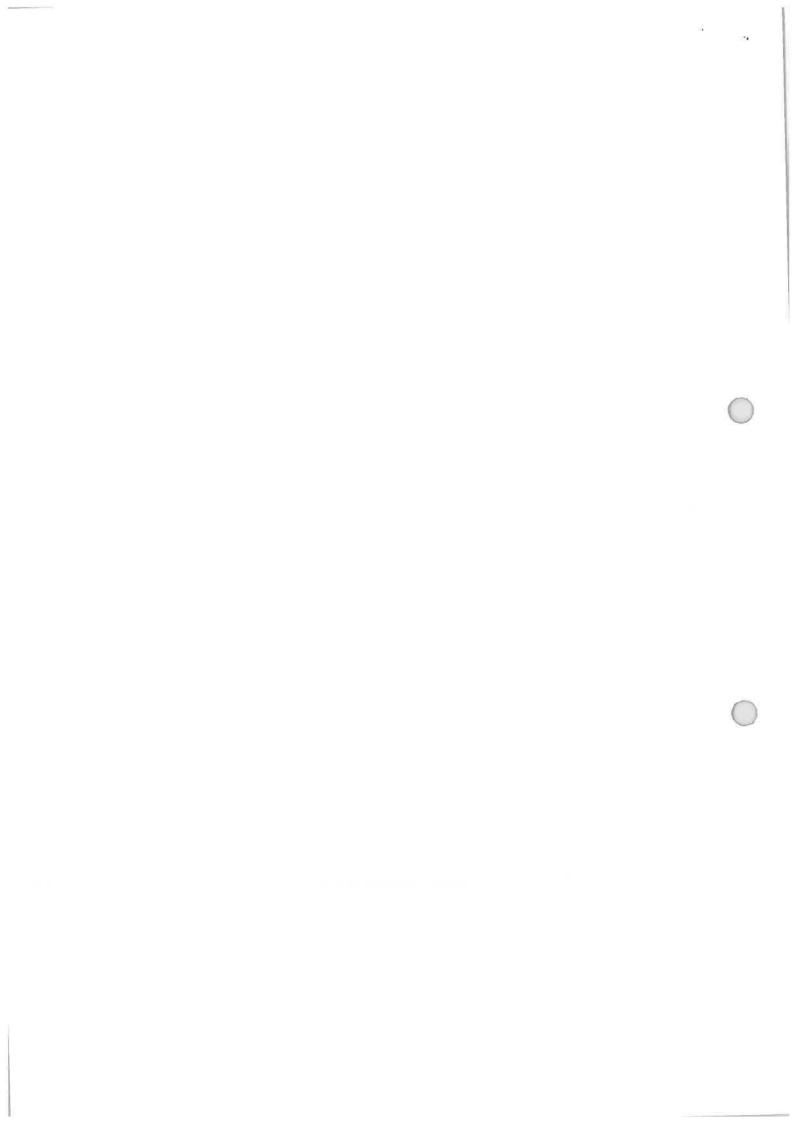
7/78		Mobil 6.0m Flag Sign	LIEVAATE	
	lek	Monopole Sign MP[1.9x4.2x6]	HEX017F_c	Rev 0
		Wind Region A&B	44 Nov. 40	
	neered solution	Total Outogoly 2.0	14-Nov-16	9
VERTICAL	SUPPORT B	ASES & HD-BOLTS		
Item	Param	Detail / Formula	Value	Units
STR	W <sub>s</sub>	Wind load on sign face	12.28	kN
	Ms	Moment due wind load	45.66	kNm
	Mz	Torsion due wind load	13.85	kNm
Plate	f <sub>y</sub>	Base plate yield stress	275	MPa
	φ	Strength reduction factor	0.90	***
	φf <sub>y</sub>	φ*fy	247.5	MPa
Section	d	Depth of section (or diam)	300	mm
	b	Width of section (or diam)	300	mm
Bolts	Spec	All Thread Grade 4.6	M20(4.6/S)	***
	φN <sub>tb</sub>	Tensile strength	78.4	kN
	$\phi V_b$	Shear Strength	44.6	kN
	d <sub>b</sub>	Bolt diameter	20	mm
	d <sub>h</sub>	Hole diameter	26	mm
	n <sub>bt</sub>	No. of bolts in tension	3	No.
	e <sub>a</sub>	Distance CL bolt to edge of plate	50	mm
	s <sub>o</sub>	Distance CL of bolt to face of section	100	mm
	Sg	Bolt gauge distance	250	mm
	S <sub>p</sub>	Bolt pitch distance	500	mm
	e <sub>c</sub>	Distance bolt CL to edge of concrete	120	mm
	L <sub>em</sub>	Bolt embedment for full tensile capacity	450	mm
	L <sub>ac</sub>	Actual bolt embedment	500	mm
	K <sub>r</sub>	Reduction in tensile capacity	1.00	***
	l <sub>b</sub>	Bolt lever arm	500	mm
	$\Sigma N_t$	Total bolt tension	91.3	kN
	ΣV	Total bolt shear	67.7	kN
	N <sub>tb</sub>	Bolt tension	30.4	kN
	V <sub>b</sub>	Bolt shear	22.6	kN
	$\eta_t$	$N_{tb} / (K_r^* \phi N_{tb})$	0.39	≤1 OK
	η,	$V_b / \phi V_b$	0.51	≤1 OK
Base	L <sub>p</sub>	Base plate length	600	mm
Plate	B <sub>p</sub>	Base plate width	600	mm
No	κ <sub>p</sub>	YL ratio	3.45	***
Stiffeners	m <sub>p</sub>	Base plate plastic mnt	5.13	kNm
	t <sub>p</sub>	Base plate thickness	20	mm
	η <sub>m</sub>	Unity Check	0.59	≤1 OK
Result		Adopt 6M20(4.6/S) Emb=500		
\$ 25	Plate	Adopt 20PL x 600x600 Grade 275	10	
				ñ
	1 1			4
			8	1
			1	
	1			
		ļ	1	
	5			
- 19				



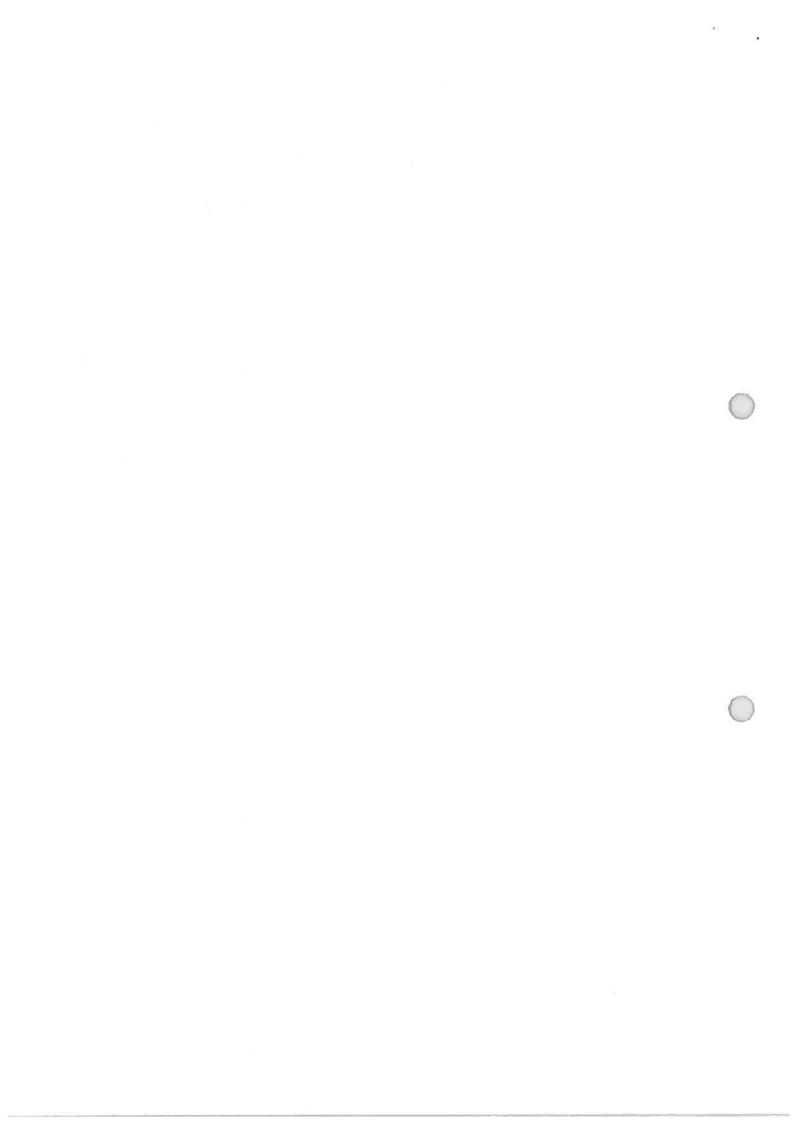


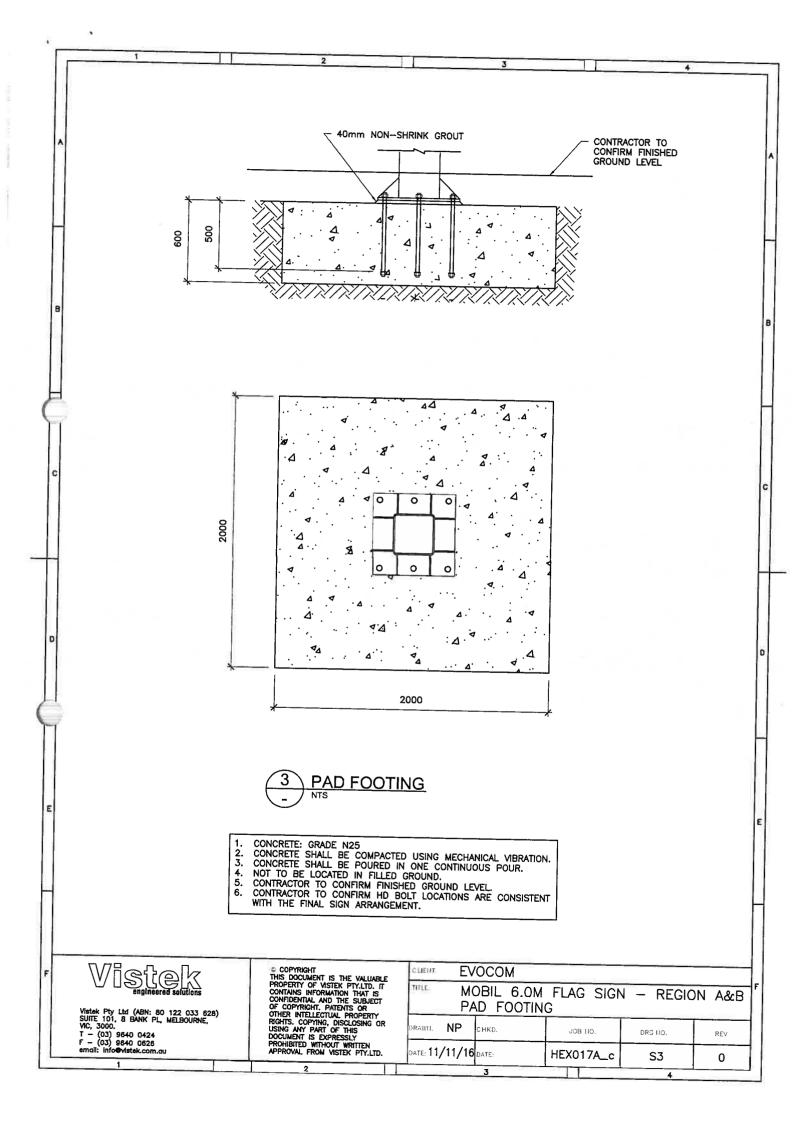
D 60		Mobil 6.0m Flag Sign		
	tek	Monopole Sign MP[1.9x4.2x6]	HEX017F_c	Rev 0
N.		Wind Region A&B		
	eered solutior	T The state of the	14-Nov-16	11
FOOTING:	RECTANGUL	AR PIER (UNREINFORCED CONCRETE)		
Item	Param	Detail / Formula	Value	Units
Force	W <sub>s</sub>	Total wind load on sign face	12.28	kN
	Уc	CoA above datum (top of footing)	3.72	m
	t <sub>s</sub>	Depth of top soil	0.20	m
Pier	B <sub>f</sub>	Width of pier footing (parallel to sign face)	2.00	m
	Lf	Length of pier footing (perpendicular to sign face)	0.90	m m
	D <sub>f</sub>	Depth of pier footing (below NGL)	1.20	m
	Уw	Height to wind force	3.92	m
	Уf	Effective depth of pier	1.00	m
	Уt	Disn to top soil reaction	4.81	m
	Уb	Disn to bottom soil reaction	4.25	m m
	У <sub>tb</sub>	Disn between y <sub>t</sub> & y <sub>b</sub>	0.56	m m
	A <sub>f</sub>	Footing shear area	1.80	m <sup>2</sup>
	Z <sub>f</sub>	Footing section modulus	0.27	m <sup>3</sup>
Soil	f <sub>bu</sub>	Ultimate bearing capacity of soil	150	kPa
Concrete	fc	Concrete Grade N(fc) (fc @ 28 days)	25	MPa
	φ	Strength reduction factor	0.60	1VII-a
	f' <sub>ct.f</sub>	Characteristic tensile strength	3.00	MPa
Capacity	φM <sub>cf</sub>	Moment capacity of footing	486.0	la <b>h</b> lau
	φV <sub>cf</sub>	Shear capacity of footing	473.7	kNm
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	473.7	kN
Rct Top	R <sub>t</sub>	Top reaction of footing	106.2	kN
Rct Bot	R <sub>b</sub>	Bottom reaction of footing	94.0	kN
	f <sub>brg</sub>	Max soil bearing stress	119.5	kPa
	η <sub>f</sub>	Unity Check = $f_{brg} / f_{bu}$	0.80	≤1 OK
Ftg Mnt	M <sub>f</sub>	Max moment in pier footing	40.4	leb l
Ftg Shear	V <sub>f</sub>	Max shear force in pier footing	48.1 106.2	kNm
	η <sub>m</sub>	M <sub>f</sub> / φM <sub>cf</sub>	0.10	kN
	$\eta_{\rm v}$	$V_f / \phi V_{cf}$	0.10	≤1 OK
		Foundation Details	0.22	≤1 OK
Width of recta	angular pier i	footing (parallel to sign face)	2000	
Depth of rect	tangular pier	footing (below NGL)	2000 1200	mm
Length of rec	tangular pier	footing (perpendicular to sign face)	900	mm mm
Concrete Gra			25	areas (
		wance for overcut or waste)	2.16	MPa m³
Reinforcemen		,	Nil	m* ***
Concrete shal	ll be compac	ted using mechanical vibration	MII	
Concrete shal	li be poured i	n one continuous pour		





778	л _ П_	Mobil 6.0m Flag Sign	HEX017F_c	Rev 0
W[]S'	tek	Monopole Sign MP[1.9x4.2x6]		
•		Wind Region A&B	14-Nov-16	13
engine	ered solutions	Terrain Category 2.5		
FOOTING: F	RECTANGULA	R PAD (UNREINFORCED CONCRETE)		
Item	Param	Detail / Formula	Value	Units
Forces	W <sub>s</sub>	Total wind load on sign face	12.28	kN
	M <sub>s</sub>	Total wind mnt at top of footing	45.66	kNm
Footing	B <sub>f</sub>	Width of footing (parallel to sign face)	2.00	m
	L <sub>f</sub>	Length of footing (perpendicular to sign face)	2.00	m
	D <sub>f</sub>	Depth of footing (below NGL)	0.60	m
	D <sub>s</sub>	Depth of soil over footing	0.00	m
Concrete	fc	Concrete Grade N(fc) (fc @ 28 days)	25	MPa
	φ	Strength reduction factor	0.60	***
	fot.f	Characteristic tensile strength	3.00	MPa
	Υc	Density of concrete	24.0	kN/m <sup>3</sup>
	A <sub>f</sub>	Shear area	1.10	m²
	Z <sub>f</sub>	Section modulus	0.10	m³
	φM <sub>cf</sub>	Moment capacity	181.5	kNm
	φV <sub>cf</sub>	Shear capacity	289.5	kN
Soil	f <sub>b</sub>	Soil bearing strength	100	kPa
	f <sub>bu</sub>	Ultimate soil bearing strength = 1.5*f <sub>b</sub>	150	kPa
	Ys	Density of soil	16.0	kN/m³
	С	Characteristic cohesion of soil	50	kPa
	Ф	Internal angle of friction	0	deg
	P <sub>p</sub>	Passive resistance	115.3	kN
	η <sub>w</sub>	Ws/P <sub>p</sub>	0.11	≤1 OK
Stability	G <sub>f</sub>	Wt of pad footing	52.8	kN
•	G <sub>s</sub>	Wt of soil over footing	0.0	kN
	R <sub>t</sub>	Soil reaction	52.8	kN
	e <sub>f</sub>	Eccen from CoG	0.86	m
	L <sub>sb</sub>	Length of soil bearing	0.27	m
	f <sub>sb</sub>	Soil bearing pressure	98	kPa
	$\eta_s$	f <sub>sb</sub> / f <sub>bu</sub>	0.65	≤1 OK
Strength	M <sub>f</sub>	Max BM in footing	32.46	kNm
•	V <sub>f</sub>	Max SF in footing	45.66	kN
	η <sub>m</sub>	M <sub>f</sub> / φM <sub>cf</sub>	0.18	≤1 OK
	ην	$V_f/\phi V_{cf}$	0.16	≤1 OK
	."			
		Foundation Details		
Width of pa	d footing (par	allel to sign face)	2000	mm
Length of p	ad footing (pe	erpendicular to sign face)	2000	mm
Depth of pa	d footing (bel	ow NGL)	600	mm
Concrete G	rade N25 (f'c	@ 28 days)	25	MPa
Concrete Vo	olume (no allo	wance for overcut or waste)	2.40	m³
Reinforcem	ent		Nil	***
Concrete sh	nali be compa	cted using mechanical vibration		
		in one continuous pour		





770 1	7	Mobil 6.0m Flag Sign	HEX017F_c	Rev 0	
Visi		Monopole Sign MP[1.9x4.2x6]	TIEXOTTI _C		
		Wind Region A&B	14-Nov-16	15	
engine	ered solutions	Terrain Category 2.5	14 1101 10		
GENERAL N	OTES:				
General:	1. All materials	s, fabrication and installation shall be in accordance	with the BCA and	27	
	relevant SAA	A codes (current edition including all amendments)			
	2. Client is res	ponsible for all dimensions, measurements and other	er site information		
	required to o	complete the engineering design and details.			
Steel	1. All work and	materials shall be in accordance with the following	:		
		Hot-rolled steel: AS 4100 - 1998			
		Cold-formed steel: AS/NZS 4600 - 2005			
		Stainless steel: AS/NZS 4673 - 2001			
	2. Sections:	UB, UC, PFC & Plate: Grade 300 (AS/NZS 3679	).1 - 2010)		
		RHS & SHS: Grade C450 (AS 1163 - 2009)			
		CHS: Grade C350 (AS 1163 - 2009)			
		Cold-formed Duragal: CA = Equal Angle, CC = C	Channel, CF = Flat		
		Stainless steel Grade 304 or Grade 316 (uno).			
, , , , , ,		nollow sections shall be sealed with 3 mm plate.			
Aluminium:		d materials shall be in accordance with AS/NZS 166	64 <b>-</b> 1997.		
	2. Structural sections: Alloy - Temper: 6060 - T5 (uno)				
		- Temper: 5005 - H34 (uno)			
Concrete:		d materials shall be in accordance with AS 3600 - 20	009.		
	2. Concrete shall be Grade N25 (fc = 25 MPa @ 28 days), (uno)				
	Concrete shall be compacted using mechanical vibration.      Minimum cover to hold-down holts or other fitments shall be 75 mm (upo).				
	4. Minimum cover to hold-down bolts or other fitments shall be 75 mm.(uno)  5. Concrete shall be cured for 7 days before imposing any structural leads.				
\A/=Idi==		hall be cured for 7 days before imposing any structure			
Welding	•	structural steel shall be in accordance with AS/NZS			
		cold - formed steel shall be in accordance with AS/N stainless steel shall be in accordance with AS/NZS			
	_	aluminium shall be in accordance with AS/NZS 166			
	_	be Category - GP, done by a suitably qualified weld			
Bolts		pe M16(4.6/S) galvanised (uno).	uoi.		
DOMO		eel bolts shall be Grade 304 or Grade 50 (ISO)			
		,			
Screws	1. Self-Tappin	g (self-drilling) metal screws shall be in accordance	with AS 3566 Parts 1 & 2.		
	2. Screw size	designation shall be as follows:			
		ST4.8 (No.10)	Dia. = 4.8mm		
		ST5.5 (No.12)	Dia. = 5.5mm		
		ST6.3 (No.14)	Dia. = 6.3mm		
	Corrosion R	esistance:			
	Class - 2	General internal use.			
	Class - 3	General external use.			
	Class - 4	External use in severe marine environment.			
VHB - Tapes 1. VHB - Tapes (Very High Bond - Tapes) shall be either 3M or Biolink.		, , ,	iolink.		
	2. VHB - Tape	es shall be used to resist dynamic wind loads only.			
		be joined shall be prepared in accordance with ma	nufacture's specifications		
villa vepee	and require				



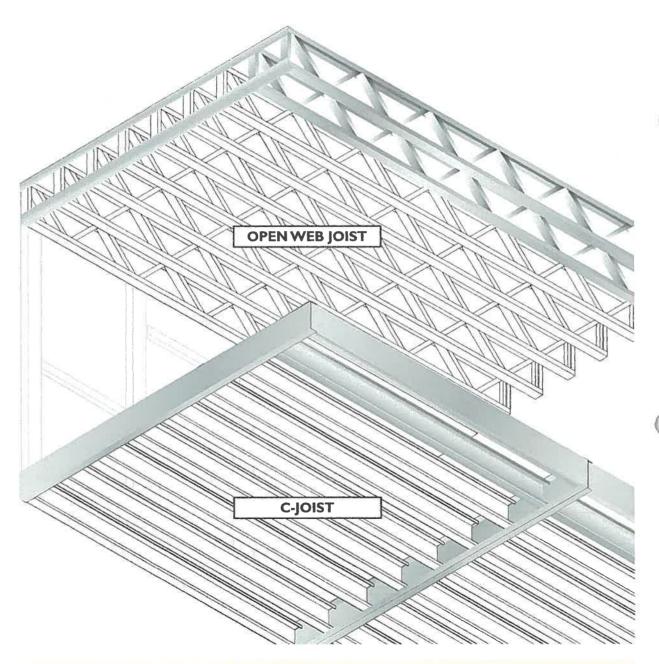


# STRAMIT<sup>®</sup> RESIDENTIAL FLOOR FRAMING SYSTEM

product technical manual



A complete floor design solution for both ground and two storey residential construction.



#### **IMPORTANT NOTE**

The information contained within this brochure is as far as possible accurate at the date of publication, however, before application in a particular situation, Stramit Building Products (Stramit) recommends that you obtain qualified expert advice confirming the suitability of product(s) and information in question for the application proposed. While Stramit accepts its legal obligations, be aware however that to the extent permitted by law, Stramit disclaims all liability (including liability for negligence) for all loss and damage resulting from the use of the information provided in this brochure.

#### INTRODUCTION

The **Stramit®** Residential Floor Framing system is designed to address the needs of domestic house construction.

The **Stramit®** Residential Floor Framing system consists of two floor-framing products, C-Joist and Open Web, that can be used separately or in combination in residential construction.

A wide range of section sizes provides freedom in

designing floor joists, bearers and locations. The **Stramit®** Residential Floor Framing System can easily be adapted to a variety of house designs.

In addition, the **Stramit**<sup>®</sup> Residential Floor Framing system has extended bearer options to provide larger span design possibilities.

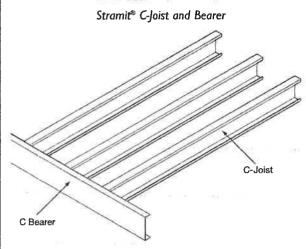
CONTENTS	PAGE
Product	
Features	4
Benefits	5
Specifications	5
Design Selection	
Design Options	6
Load Areas	6
Design Load Criteria	6
Design Limitations	7
Structural Support Systems	
C-Joist - FCB3 Bracket	7
C-Joist and Open Web - Lateral End Restrain	ts 7
C-Joist and Open Web - Tie Downs	8
Installation	
C-Joist	9
Assembly	9
Fixing Techniques	9
Concentrated Loads	9
Hole Cutting	10
Fasteners	10
Cantilevers	10
Floor Connection	10
Open Web	
Assembly	11
Fixing Techniques	11
Fastening at midspan	12
Floor Connection	12
Extended Bearer	
Brackets and fixing - C-Joists	13
Brackets and fixing - Open Web Joists	14
Balcony/Verandah	
Assembly	15
Load Considerations	15
Slope	15
Floor Surface Options	15
Weather Proofing	16
Post/Piers and Bracing Systems	
Selections	16
Connection	17
Bracing	17
Procurement Details	18
4441	
Additional Information	31

LIST OF TABLE/CHA	RTS	PAGE
Product Data		
Dimensions and mass		
C-Joist & Bearer	table I	20
Open Web Joist	table 2	20
Open Web-Service provisions	table 3	20
Extended Bearer	table 4	21
Durability criteria	table 5	21
Design Selection Data - s	oan & load	
Roof load		
C-Joist Single or Upper Level of Two Sto	rov	
Single of Opper Level of two sto	table 6	22
Lower Level of Two Storey	table 7	23
•		
Non-roof load	table 8a	24
C-Joist – any floor level	table 8b	25
Open Web – any floor level	table 9	26
		20
Balcony-Verandah non roof		
C-Joist – all levels	table 10	27
Open Web – all levels	table 11	28
Structural Support Syst	ems Data	
FCB3 Brackets –		20
Load & Capacities	table 12 table 13	28 29
Lateral End Restraint	table 14-16	
Roof Batten Bracing Lengths	table 17	30
Tie Downs –	table 18	20
Cyclonic Conditions	table 18	30

### PRODUCT Features

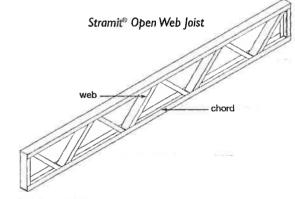
The **Stramit®** Residential Floor Framing System offers a choice-of-solutions to best fit your design needs.

#### C-Joist

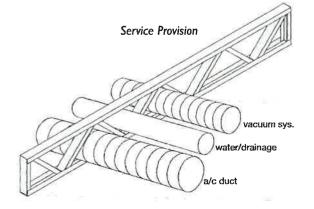


- offers spans at 450mm centres (3.2 6.2metres)
- extended bearer spans available up to 8 metres

#### Open Web Joist



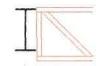
- offers spans at 450mm centres (3.2 7.1 metres)
- with depths at 250/300/350/400 and 450mm
- extended bearer spans available up to 8 metres
- · enables swift and easy service provision
- · structure retains strengths at beam



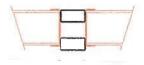
#### **Extended Bearer Options**



**Stramit**® C-Joist with U-beam Extended Bearer *Roof Load Area* 



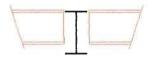
Stramit® Open Web Joist with U-beam Extended Bearer Roof Load Area



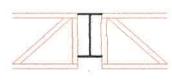
Stramit<sup>®</sup> C-Joist with paired RHS Extended Bearers - In Plane Non-Roof Load Area



Stramit® C-Joist with single RHS Extended Bearers Non-Roof Load Area



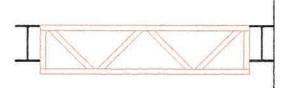
Stramit® C-Joist with U-beam Extended Bearer Non-Roof Load Area



Stramit® Open Web Joist with U-beam Extended Bearer Non-Roof Load Area



**Stramit**<sup>®</sup> C-Joist with single RHS Extended Bearer *Balcony Load Area* 



Stramit® Open Web Joist with U-beam Extended Bearer Balcony Load Area

#### **Benefits**

#### Material

- Termite resistant
- · Non combustible components
- · Eliminates concerns about material quality and availability
- · Lightweight and easy to install
- · Ideal for flat or sloping sites

#### **Construction Process**

- · Fast track construction with engineered components
- Pre-cut and prefabricated components enable speedy construction, even on sloping sites
- Total design flexibility with combination of C-Joist & Open Web Joists
- Open Web Joists ideal for continuous end supported second storey applications
- · Suitable for use on standard industry pier systems

#### **Construction Outcome**

- Dimensional stability
- · Achieve 'true lines' without warping
- · Economical in materials and construction
- · Delivers a finish without shrinkage cracks
- Swift and easy service provision through Open Web Joists
- Complements the Stramit<sup>®</sup> wall frame and roof truss systems
- Will not warp or twist and remains stable for the life of the building
- Unlike timber beams, Open Web Joists allow service provision while retaining strength of beam

#### Specification

#### **Dimensions and Mass**

C-Joist and Bearer

- refer to table I

Open Web Joist

- refer to table 2

Open Web Service provision allowances

- refer to table 3

Extended Bearer

- refer to table 4

#### Materials

Stramit® C-Joist and Bearers are cold rolled formed sections manufactured from high strength steel in material thickness ranging from 1.0mm (G550 grade, 550 MPa minimum yield stress material) to 2.4mm (G450 grade, 450MPa minimum yield stress material), with Z350 zinc coating (350grams per square metre minimum coating mass) in accordance with Australian Standard AS1397.

Stramit® Open Web Joists are cold rolled formed sections manufactured from high strength steel in material thickness ranging from 0.6mm, 0.8mm, 1.0mm (G550 grade, 550 MPa min. yield stress material) 1.2mm (G500 grade, 500 MPa min. yield stress material) and 1.5mm (G450 grade, 450 MPa minimum yield stress material), with a zinc-aluminium alloy coating of AZ150 (150gms per sqm) as in AS1397.The sections are generally fastened with self-drilling (SD) screws.

Other **Stramit**<sup>®</sup> accessories, such as FCB3 brackets, extended bearer brackets, OWJ connection brackets and lateral end restraints, are made from 300 MPa steel with a minimum glavanised coating of 250 grams per square metre.

#### **Tolerances**

**Stramit®** C-Joists and Bearers are supplied with a tolerance of +0-10mm.

**Stramit®** Open Web Joists are supplied with an overall tolerance of +0/-5mm.

#### Durability

Ground clearance requirements – **Stramit®** steel flooring is not intended for use in applications where the clearance above the ground is less than 450mm. A reduction of ground clearance in some areas may be possible subject to advice from your local Stramit Technical Services department.

Application requirements regarding location, product, finish, ventilation – refer to table 5 – Durability Criteria.

#### Performance

The **Stramit®** Residential Floor Framing System has been designed to AS3623-1993. This standard includes limits to vibration, strength and deflection. Use of these code provisions reduces the uncomfortable bounce and vibration that may be present in other systems.

The product range can be used for both single and upper storey construction. Internal bearers or joists do not support any load bearing walls. Deflections under service loads are limited to span/250 and the dominant natural frequency is limited to 8 Hertz.

# **DESIGN SELECTION Design Options**

Consideration of house plans is required when deciding on the floor system.

Stramit's two alternative floor joist systems provide:

- span solutions for different house designs and sites
- selection of the most suitable structural floor framework for construction requirements whether ground floor, upper level or combination, including the need for service provisions

The **Stramit®** C-Joist and Open Web systems both have the extended bearer option. Extended bearers provide design flexibility and allow for large spans to be achieved in areas such as garages, rumpus, living rooms and balconies.

Select the floor joist system that best meets your design needs.

#### Design Load Criteria

The Limit State Method has been used throughout this brochure. Minimum design load and load combinations are generally as per AS3623.

#### Load allowances

Floor live load:

1.5 kPa

3.0 kPa - for balcony areas.

#### Concentrated load

1.8kN

#### Dead load

Self-weight plus **partition loads**, plus weight of flooring, roof, and walls if applicable.

#### Static and Dynamic serviceability requirements

- Deflection,  $\Delta_1 \le L/250$  load combination: dead load + 40% live load.
- Lowest natural frequency,  $\Omega \ge 8Hz$  load combination: dead load + 0.3kPa
- Deflection, Δ₂ ≤ 2mm
   load combination: dead load.

#### **Assumptions**

Tile roof mass: 92kg/m².

Metal roof mass: 40.7kg/m².

Ceiling mass: 10.5kg/m².

Wall mass: 29.5kg/m².

**balcony:** an external area, one or more metres above ground.

partition loads: weight of non-load bearing walls, floor underlays and floor coverings, ceilings, services through floors, are assumed to be a maximum of 0.5kPa.

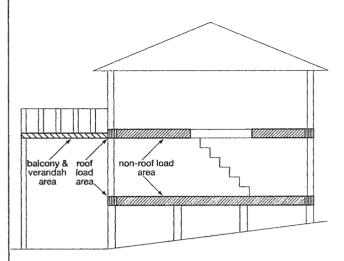
#### **Applied Standards**

AS 3623-1993 Domestic metal framing. AS/NZS 4600 Cold-formed steel structures.

AS 2670.2-1990 Evaluation of human exposure to whole-body vibration.

The design tables meet both single and continuous load span criteria

#### Load Areas



#### Roof Load Areas

These are defined as areas that support combined roof, wall and floor loads within the domestic building structure. They work as the combined load system of roof and floor areas.

#### Non Roof Load Areas

These are defined as any floor areas within the internal confines of a domestic building structure that supports 1.5 kPa live load, 0.5 kPa partition loading and are not supporting load bearing walls or large concentrated loads (greater than 1.8kN). Internal areas can include bearers or joists at the sides of openings (eg. stairwell)

#### **Balcony & Verandah Areas**

These are defined as floor areas that are external to the habitable building structure, and are located one or more metres above the ground.

ROOF LOAD	NON ROOF LOAD	
Stramit® C-Joist & Bearer	Stramit® C-Joist & Bearer	
Single or Upper Level of Two Storey table 6  Lower Level of Two Storey table 7	Any Floor Level table 8	
Stramit® Open Web Joist	Stramit® Open Web Joist	
*Requires continuous support	Any Floor Level	

BALCONY AT	ND VERANDAH NON ROOF LOAI
	Stramit <sup>o</sup> C-Joist & Bearer
	All Levels table 10
	Stramit® Open Web Joist
	All Levels table

\* Stramit® Open Web Joist is a joist only system, it can only be used in Roof Load applications provided there is continuous support.

#### **Design Limitations**

The **Stramit®** C-Joist and Bearer and Open Web Joist System is suitable for suspended floor framing in single occupancy buildings which come within the scope of a Class 1a dwelling as defined by BCA. The building should conform to all design limitations as set out in Clause 6 of AS 4055.

Floor live load exceeding 1.5kPa (3.0kPa for balconies) requires engineering calculations

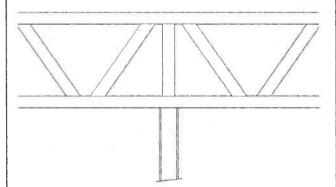
Floor concentrated load of more than 1.8kN requires engineering calculations.

May not be suitable for heavy items such as water beds, large plants or aquariums, heavy gym equipment or pianos etc. Seek engineering advice for such applications.

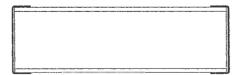
Not suitable for applications closer than 300m to the coast.

Connections between extended bearers and the structural elements of the building are the responsibility of the building designer.

Stramit® Open Web Joists when used as a continuous span require 'W' pattern bracing after each vertical web member as shown. Also when continuous spans are used a vertical member is required over each frame as shown.



**Stramit**<sup>®</sup> C-Joists must always be used between bearers. They are not designed for use in a joist-on-bearer configuration and must not be used in this way.



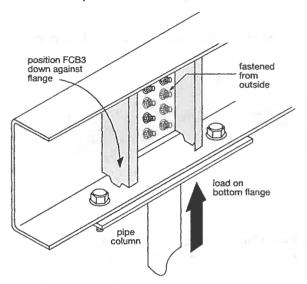
### STRUCTURAL SUPPORT SYSTEMS

These are essential structural support details and must be adopted as stated.

#### C-Joist - FCB3 Bracket

Whenever **Stramit®** C bearers pass over a supporting wall or post, concentrated loads occur. The FCB3 bracket is used to transmit these forces into the web of the section.

Refer to table 12 and 13 for relevant FCB3 selection tables and examples in table section.



If a C-Joist coincides with the post position attach the FCB3 bracket on the closest side of the C-Joist.

#### C-Joist & Open Web Joists - Lateral End Restraints

Roof, wall and floor framework needs to be able to resist horizontal forces and to provide a system to transfer those forces to the foundation.

The floor system is capable of transferring loads to the structural system below, be it a wall or footing.

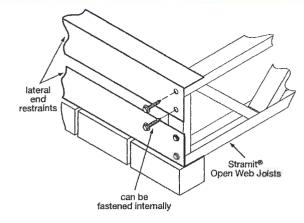
The **Stramit**<sup>®</sup> C-Joist and Bearer System has an integrated lateral restraint system. Refer to table 14 for lateral end restraint capacities.

When **Stramit**® Open Web Joists have been selected, Lateral End Restraints are required to act as a structural support to safely transfer vertical and horizontal loads to the flooring, maintaining the integrity of the building.

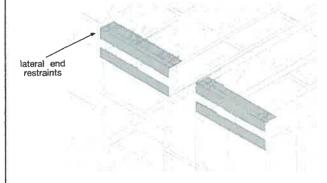
Refer to tables 15 and 16 for Open Web Joist Lateral End Restraint capacities.

Where **Stramit®** Open Web Joists are attached to extended bearers, as shown on page 14, Lateral End Restraints are not required.

#### Typical Application of Lateral End Restraints



#### Lateral End Restraint - Typical Installation Method



Lateral End Restraints are required at-

- the ends of each outer set (three or more) of joists in each floor section.
- · each intermediate joist in sets of three or more.
- under every opening within the wall frame above.

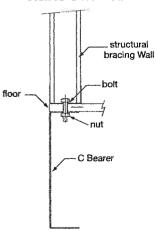
For details of racking and restraint capacity for C-Joists and
Open Web systems and selection of suitable Lateral End Restraint
components, refer to tables 14, 15, 16 & 17.

### C-Joist & Open Web Joists Tie Downs

Structural Tie Down requirements for all domestic buildings should conform to the following connection types with the applicable fastener capacities listed.

#### C-Joists and Bearer

#### Standard Tie Down



Stramit <sup>®</sup> bearers	bolts	washers	capacity; kN
1.9mm	M8, M10	standard	2.2
	M8, M10	structural	9.7
l	MI2	standard	4.9
	MI2	structural	10.3
2.4mm	M8, M10	standard	2.8
	M8	structural	11.1
	MI0	structural	12.3
	MI2	standard	6.2
	MI2	structural	13.0

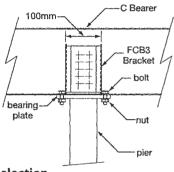
Note:

washers: standard: round commercial washers structural: 50x80x5mm plate

structural: 50x80x5mm plate

Refer to table 18 for tie downs applicable for cyclonic conditions.

#### Tie Down at FCB3 Connection

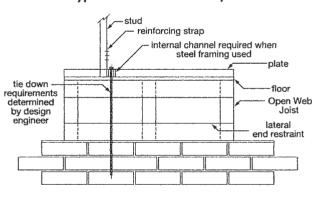


#### **Fastener Selection**

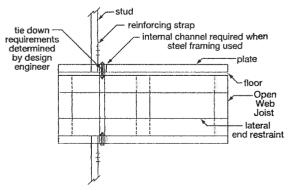
Bolt	Min. Recommended Bearing Plate Thickness	Washer	Min. Number of Screws
M8 & MI0	8	Standard	6-8
M12 & M16	10	$50 \times 50 \times 5$	10
M20	12	65 x 65 x 8	12

#### Open Web

#### Typical Tie Down at lower floor



#### Typical Tie Down at Upper floor



# INSTALLATION STRAMIT® C-Joist System

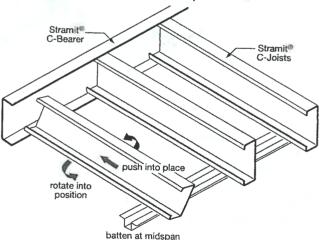
#### Assembly

The system uses simple installation procedures and basic tools. **Stramit®** C-Bearers are simply positioned and fixed into place, either through the section web or flange. Joists are pushed into, then rotated into place between bearers and fixed using the techniques given below.

Generally, the floor is divided into rectangular segments each containing two bearers and a series of intermediate joists. Where bearers are back to back, they are simply screwed together using two SD10Gx16mm hex head screws between each joist. If required, floor levels at different heights can be arranged by using different sized joist/bearer systems or by offsetting the height of the different floors.

Screw fix a **Stramit®** ceiling batten midspan, using two SD10Gx16mm hexagon head screws per joist to the underside of the joist prior to installing the particle board flooring. This batten helps to prevent joist roll caused by installers working above, particularly when used in longer span installations. Once the floor lining is complete, the batten may be replaced by ceiling linings if required. Ceiling linings or midspan battens will enhance the floor performance.

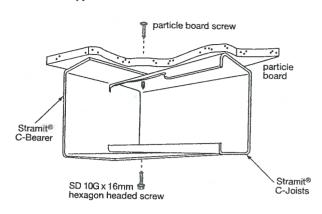
For upper level floors, Stramit recommends that ceiling battens be fixed to the underside of the **Stramit®** C-Joists. As well as simplifying height adjustment to keep ceiling sight lines even, the battens provide a path for wiring or other services to be easily installed.



#### **Fixing Techniques**

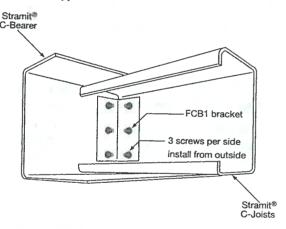
Stramit® C-Bearers are attached to the supporting structure as directed by the building designer, or using conventional methods such as bolts or metal strapping. The supporting structure may be a lower storey frame, brick piers or wall, steel or concrete posts etc, sourced from other suppliers. Stramit® C-Bearers may be fixed through the bottom flange or the web of the section. Standard purlin hole punching is available to reduce onsite work.

#### Connection Type 1



Stramit® C-Joist to Stramit® C-Bearer connections are usually made with easy to use self drilling screws, placed through top and bottom flanges. This connection does not require any additional brackets or bolts. The floor sheeting screw also holds the bearer and joist in position, and may replace the standard fastener. The minimum standard fastening screw size is a SD10Gx16mm. The top flange may be temporarily held in positions prior to the floor sheet installation by wafer head screw or a 4.5mm pop rivet as required.

#### Connection Type 2



When the bottom flange is not accessible to enable a fixing screw connection, a simple angle bracket (FCB1) is required to fix the joist to the bearer. The bracket is held by six 10Gx16mm (minimum size) screws which can be screwed from any direction although it is always preferable to fix towards the thicker material being connected. This can be achieved by initially fastening from the inside using the pilot holes, then fasten from the outside by replacing the initial screw. Please note that three screws per side are required and they should be equally spaced on the brackets.

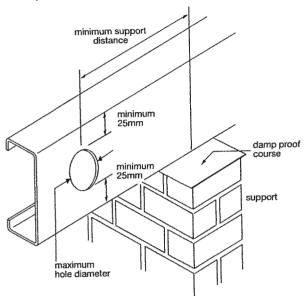
#### Concentrated Loads

Concentrated loads occur wherever bearers are supported. Where these situations occur the FCB3 bracket is used to transmit these forces into the web of the section. The bracket must touch the bottom flange of the bearer.

#### **Hole Cutting**

Holes may be cut into the webs of **Stramit®** C-Bearer and joists to allow electrical and plumbing service installations. Circular holes cut with hole saws are preferable. Holes should not be closer than 25mm to either flange nor positioned close to any support or concentrated load. Holes in **Stramit®** C-Bearer should be positioned centrally between **Stramit®** C-Joist. Minimum hole spacing along the C-Bearer/Joist is equal to 3 times the hole diameter (centre to centre).

Flanges should never be drilled or cut as this leads to loss of performance.



Stramit®	Max Hole	Minimum Support
C-Joist size	diameter	distance
182mm	90mm	370mm
235mm	115mm	470mm
283mm	140mm	570mm

#### **Fasteners**

All screw fasteners must comply to Australian Standard AS3566, Class 2 - sheet flooring screws (internal use only), or Class 3 - connection screws. Generally any suitable 10G or 12G sized fasteners will connect the flooring components detailed in this brochure, sizes indicate the minimum fasteners required. The exception is where balconies are supported by main floor **Stramit®** C-Bearers and 14G screws are required to connect the two frames together.

Fasteners must not be positioned within 15mm of any metal edge. All particle board - or other floor sheeting - fasteners should follow the recommendations of the board manufacturer. **Stramit**® recommend to glue and screw all sheet floors.

#### Cantilevers

Cantilevered **Stramit®** C-Bearers are allowed when the cantilever length is limited to 10% of the adjacent span. The cantilevered **Stramit®** C-Bearers must be continuous and supported by FCB3 bracket over the last support.

Cantilevered **Stramit**® C-Joist may be applicable in some applications. Please contact Stramit for further details.

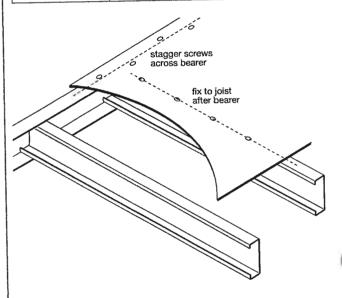
#### Floor Connection

Particle board or plywood structural sheet flooring in accordance with BCA is used as the floor surface, although other floor materials with similar properties (eg. Min. modulus of elasticity E=3GPa) can be used.

Please consult the floorboard manufacturer for details of sheet flooring, fasteners and adhesives that comply with BCA required for metal floor joist support systems.

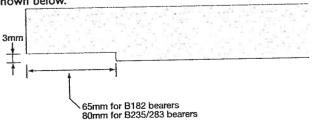
Typical particle board flooring requirements are:

Floor joist centres	Particle board		Fibrous cement	
	Thk.	Mass	Thk.	Mass
450mm	19mm	13.2kg/m²	15mm	28.5kg/m <sup>2</sup>



When using **Stramit®** C-Joist and Bearers attach the particle board to the bearers first using suitable adhesive and preferably using a staggered pattern. Fasten with SD10Gx45mm wing tipped screws. This will allow a smooth transition over the thickness step between the C-bearer and C-joist.

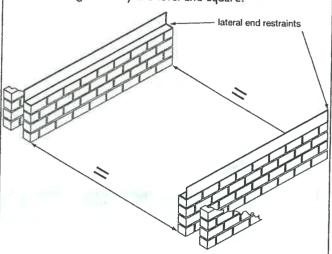
Alternatively, the edge of the board may be rebated as shown below.



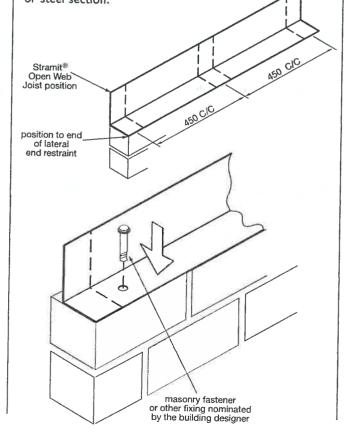
### INSTALLATION STRAMIT® Open Web Joists

#### Assembly

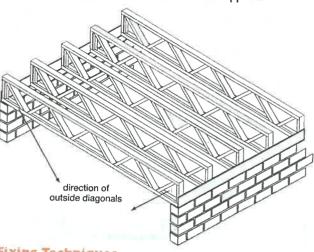
**Stramit®** range of Open Web Joists are installed using simple procedures and tools. **Stramit®** lateral end restraints are laid across the continuously supported wall ensuring that they are level and square.



Mark out the position of the **Stramit®** Open Web Joists centres (450mm) on the inside of the lateral end restraints. Ensure the distances are correct to accommodate the fabricated **Stramit®** Open Web Joists within the lateral end restraints. Fasten through the lateral end restraints to supporting structure with bolts or metal strapping. The supporting structure may be a lower storey, continuous load bearing walls or steel section.

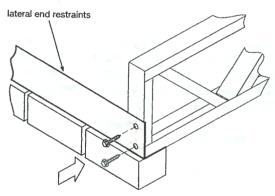


Ensure that the **Stramit®** Open Web Joists are square and level when positioning in marked areas. **Stramit®** Open Web Joists should have the outside diagonals positioned in a downward position as shown. Check that all the joists have the same web alignment to enable easy service provision. Also ensure that the vertical web ends are fully contained within the continuous support.

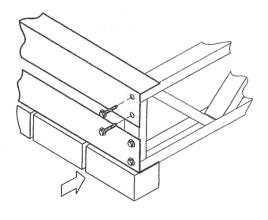


#### Fixing Techniques

Fasten **Stramit®** Open Web Joists through lateral end restraints as shown externally (or internally depending on space cavity) with SD 10G x 16mm hexagon headed screws.

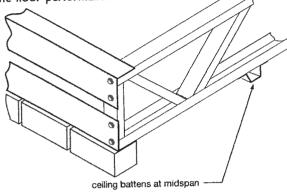


Lay the lateral end restraint on top of the **Stramit®** Open Web Joists as shown. Fasten as per lower lateral end restraints.



#### Fastening at midspan

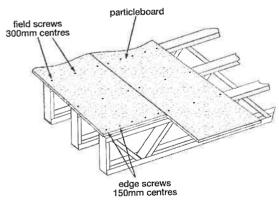
Prior to adhering flooring, screw fix a metal batten midspan, using two SD10Gx16mm hexagon head screws below the joist prior to installing the particle board flooring. Particularly when used in longer span installations, this batten helps to prevent joist roll caused by installers working above. Once the floor lining is complete, the batten may be replaced by ceiling linings if required. Ceiling linings or midspan battens will enhance the floor performance.



When connecting **Stramit** Open Web Joists to lateral end restraints use self drilling screws, placed through the end of the lateral end restraints. This connection usually does not require any additional brackets or bolts.

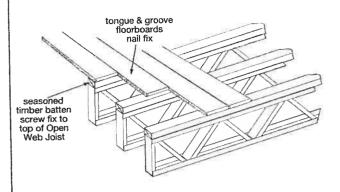
#### Floor Connection

If particleboard flooring is used, the sheeting is run perpendicular to the Open Web truss joists, glued and fixed with No. 10G x 45mm wing tipped screws positioned at 300mm centres in the sheet body and 150mm centres at the edges.

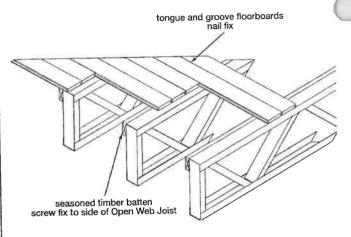


If tongue and groove flooring is to be used, affix seasoned (no more than 15% M.C) timber 35mm x 70mm battens to the top or side of Open Web joists as shown with SD 10G x 45mm wing tipped screws positioned at 300mm centres, ensuring that the fastening surface is completely level. Fasten the tongue and groove boards with conventional secret nailing techniques.

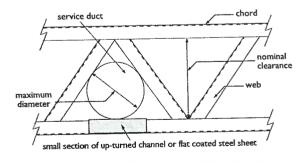
#### Fixing on top



#### Fixing on side



#### Services through joist



It is recommended that service ducts are not placed on upward facing channels. If unavoidable then small sections of up-turned channel or flat coated steel sheet should be placed between service duct and channel.

### INSTALLATION STRAMIT® Extended Bearer

Extended Bearers are used to span large internal openings, they can be designed to support roof load provided the joists are supported at both ends by load bearing walls.

The **Stramit®** C-Joist and Open Web Joist both have the Extended Bearer option. Extended Bearers provide design flexibility and allow for large spans to be achieved in house areas such as the garage, rumpus, living and balconies.

Stramit offers a series of extended bearer configurations, the information provided gives the connection details between the extended bearer and either the C-Joist and Bearer system or the Open Web Joist system. Connections between the extended bearer and the structural elements of the building are the responsibility of the building designer.

Simple installation procedures are used for the extended bearer range. The extended bearers consist of standard hot rolled sections, all applicable sizes are given within the Stramit extended bearer range table 4.

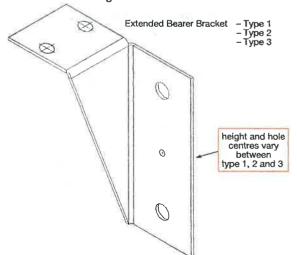
#### Brackets and Fixing - C-Joist

For **Stramit® C-Joist** Extended Bearer options there are three types of brackets, each differing in height.

Selection of Bracket and Fasteners - C-Joist

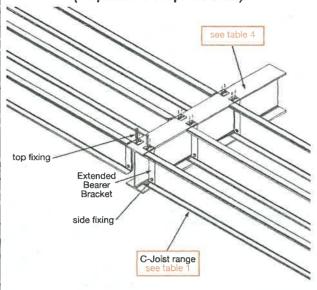
Stramit <sup>®</sup> C-Joist	Extended Bearer Bracket	Top Fixing 2 (of)	Side Fixing 2 (of)	
J182	Туре I	SD12Gx32mm Extended	MI2x30mm Nut & Bolt GR4.6 plus Ix SDI2Gx20 hex	
J235	Type 2			
J283	Туре 3	Point Screws	head screw	

Ensure the Extended Bearer Brackets are fixed to the joist first. This allows the joist to be supported on the bearer for easier fixing.

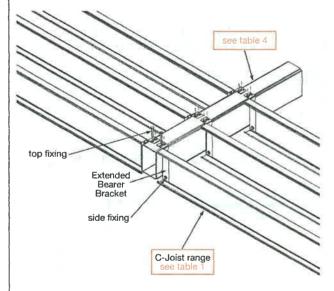


Note that C-Joists used with single RHS Extended Bearers can be connected with Extended Bearer Brackets or with continuous C-Bearers.

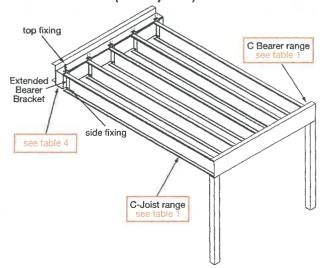
Stramit<sup>®</sup> C-Joist with U-Beam Extended Bearers (roof and non-roof load areas)



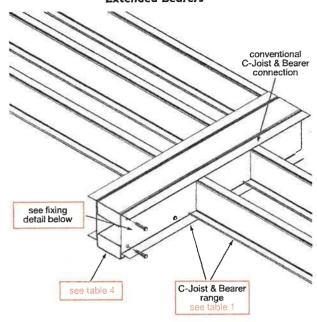
Stramit® C-Joist with single RHS Extended Bearers (non-roof load area)



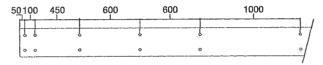
Stramit® C-Joist with single RHS Extended Bearer – (Balcony area)



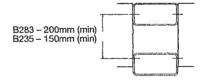
#### Stramit<sup>®</sup> C-Joist and Bearer with RHS pair Extended Bearers



#### Stramit<sup>®</sup> C-Joist and Bearer with RHS pair Extended Bearer — Fixing Detail

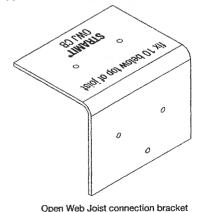


1.9mm & 2.4mm screw pattern
All Self Drilling Screws 12Gx20mm long



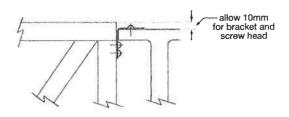
#### Brackets and Fixing - Open Web Joist

Stramit® Open Web Joist with Extended Bearer options has only one type of bracket for use in all applications. Ensure that Open Web Joists Connection Brackets are fixed to the joist first. This allows the joist to be supported on the bearer for easier fixing.

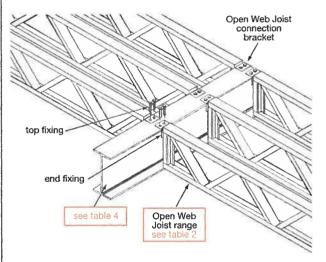


#### Selection of Bracket and Fasteners

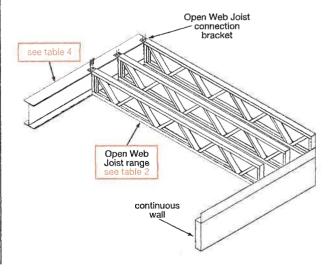
- For all Open Web Joist depths (250 450mm), use an open joist connection bracket per joist.
- For top fixing use two SD12G x 32mm Extended Point Screws.
- For end fixing use three SD12G x 20mm Hex HD.



### Stramit<sup>®</sup> Open Web Joist with U-Beam Extended Bearer (roof and non roof)



#### Stramit® Open Web Joist with U-Beam Extended Bearer (balcony)

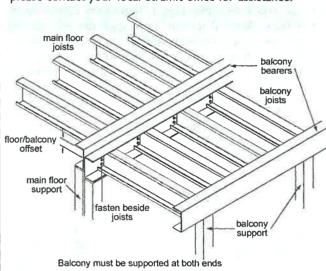


#### **Balconies and Verandahs**

#### Assembly

These are defined as floor areas that are external to the habitable building structure, and are located one or more metres above the ground. Balconies and verandahs usually incorporate a drop in height below the main floor level and must be designed with higher floor loadings. This is easily accomplished by treating the balcony or verandah as a separate floor section.

Balconies must be constructed with joists spanning between two bearers, both supported. In the Open Web Joist option the span must be between two continuously supported walls. Joists must not be cantilevered. Balconies and verandahs must not support any load bearing walls or non-load bearing walls. Roof loads must be supported independently of balconies and verandahs, ie. directly by column support to the ground. Should load bearing walls be present on the balcony or verandah, please contact your local Stramit office for assistance.



#### **Load Considerations**

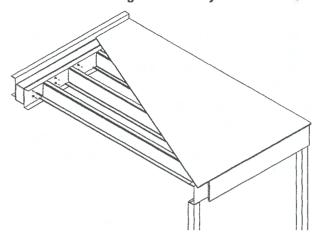
The **Stramit®** C-Joist and Bearer and Open Web Joist systems are both designed for use in balcony and verandah applications. All load data has been based on using 15mm fibre cement sheeting as the flooring material; this provides substantial cross bracing whilst maintaining the 3.0kPa live loading requirement.

#### Slope

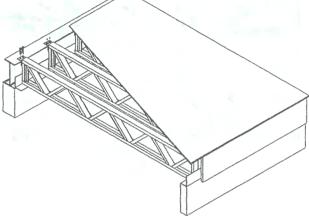
It is recommended that flooring used in balcony and verandah applications be assembled with fall away from the attached structure to enable water to run clear.

#### Floor Surface Options

Fibre Cement Flooring - Stramit® C-Joist and Bearer



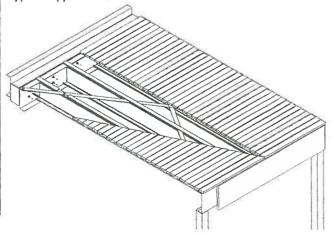
Fibre Cement Flooring - Stramit® Open Web Joist



#### Shot Edge Strip Flooring

An option for using shot edge strip flooring is provided but all load data and cross bracing will be subject to verification by the design engineer. Durability of **Stramit**<sup>®</sup> flooring, when used with shot edge strip flooring, may be reduced through contact with some acidic or treated timbers. All such materials including CCA treated timber should be separated from the **Stramit**<sup>®</sup> C-Joists and Bearers by a neutral packing material such as thick rubber strip placed along the joists.

Only **Stramit**<sup>®</sup> C-Joist and Bearers may be use for this type of application.

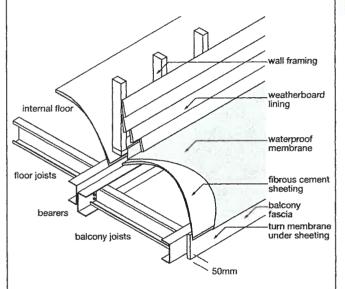


#### **Weather Proofing**

Detailed weather proofing alternatives for various locations are given in table 5 on page 21.

For improved durability, external floor areas such as balconies, require that the floor system be protected from rainwater runoff. The floor sheeting must be durable eg. fibrous cement and suitable flashings must be used to protect the structure.

Similar provisions apply to those areas where the floor system is exposed to the elements eg. below a timber weatherboard wall. The use of a waterproof membrane over the exterior floor, with materials meeting the relevant provisions of BCA is recommended.



#### Post/Piers and Bracing Systems

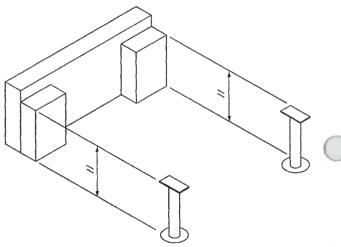
The use of any type of piering or post construction method provides considerable environmental and cost benefits on a sloping site compared to cut and fill for slab on ground construction.

- · Minimum site disturbance
- White ant problems solved without the use of hazardous chemicals
- · Suitable for difficult sites
- · Reduces excavation and landfill requirements
- · Reduced site disturbance site runoff

#### Selection

There are many systems available including concrete posts, screw piles and the more conventional metal piers. The major metal pier systems are adjustable in height by typically 200mm at each pier, have different load area ratings and range in height from 200mm up to 4000mm. Site soil conditions and applicable wind loading all have to be considered carefully prior to selection of pier type. It is advisable that a suitably qualified engineer be involved in the selection of sub — flooring systems.

It is crucial before ordering piers that the distance from the top of each footing to the underside of each bearer is correctly measured as shown.

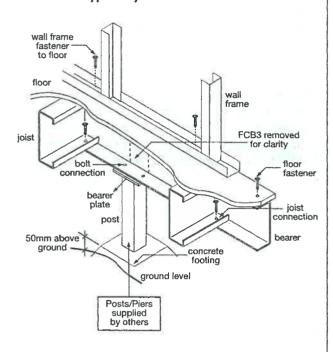


#### Connection

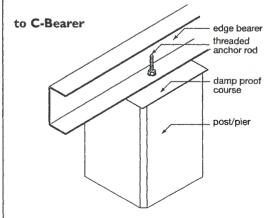
All connections used to connect the **Stramit®**Residential Floor Framing System to the rest of the structure should be capable of withstanding the required gravity, lateral and wind loads.

Posts or piers supplied by others should comply with the relevant Standards, and are connected to the floor system using conventional techniques.

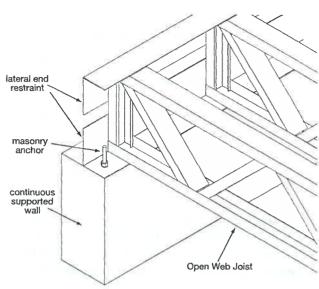
**Typical System Connection** 



Connections directly into the bottom of the bearer or Open Web Joist offer the quickest and easiest solution.



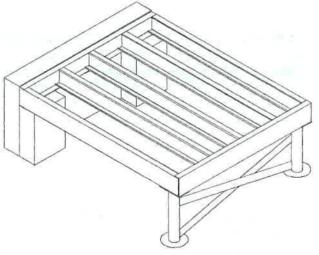
#### to Open Web Joist



#### Bracing

Bracing of posts/piers must not be connected to joists or bearers. Bracing designed by others, will be required subject to post design, spacing and relevant loads.

Stramit® C Bearer and Joist with Piers



#### **PROCUREMENT**

#### Components

The Stramit® flooring system comprises:

- The standard range of Stramit® C-Joists & Bearers
- The standard range of Stramit® C-Joist and Bearer connectors
- The standard range of Stramit® Open Web Joists
- The Stramit® Open Web Joist connection system
- The range of Extended Bearer design options
- The Stramit® range of Extended Bearer brackets

#### **Availability**

The **Stramit®** range of C-Joist and Bearers are available nationally. The **Stramit®** range of Open Web Joists are available nationally. The Extended Bearer components need to be sourced through local steel distributors

#### **Prices**

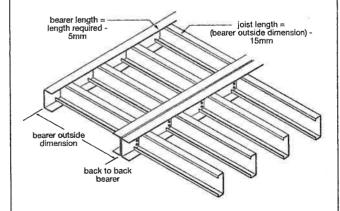
Prices of **Stramit®** Residential Floor Framing Systems can be obtained from your nearest Stramit location, or distributor of **Stramit®** products.

#### Lengths

Flooring lengths can be supplied to any nominated length as long as it falls within the joist and bearer span range. The tolerance on lengths supplied is +/- 10mm for C-loists and Bearers, and +0/-5mm for Open Web Joists.

#### Detailing

All **Stramit®** C-Joist and Bearers are available custom cut to suit the installation requirements. To ensure easy installation, bearers should be ordered 5mm short and joists 15mm shorter than the bearer outside dimension, this will provide adequate clearance for production and installation tolerances.



Stramit® Open Web Joists should be detailed so that all

- · web alignment requirements are noted
- vertical web requirements over internal supports are noted
- joists are to be detailed 5mm short

#### **Orders**

**Stramit®** Residential Floor Framing system components can be ordered directly from Stramit, or through distributors. Check with your local **Stramit®** office for availability of sections and sizes.

All Extended Bearer sections can be ordered through local steel distributors.

#### **Ordering Details**

Flooring components need to be broken down into individual floors, particularly in two storey designs. Details of the floor connection should be provided. Stramit Open Web Joists should be clearly specified, if there is any variance in configuration.

·

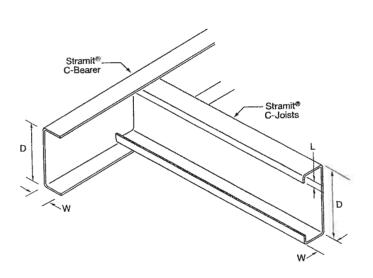
Table I

STRAMIT® C-Joist & Bearer Dimensions & Mass											
shape	section	depth D mm	width W mm	lip L mm	thickness t mm	mass kg/m					
С	J18210	182	51	13	1.0	2.38					
Joist	J18212	182	51	13	1.2	2.78					
	J18215	182	51	14	1.5	3.48					
	118219	182	51	15	1.9	4.41					
	J18224	182	51	16	2.4	5.57					
	123512	235	64	11	1.2	3.60					
	123515	235	64	12	1.5	4.50					
	123519	235	64	16	1.9	5.65					
	123524	235	64	17	2.4	7.09					
	J28319	283	64	17	1.9	6.37					
	J28324	283	64	18	2.4	8.04					
С	B18219	187	58	0	1.9	4.38					
Bearer	B18224	187	58	0	2.4	5.52					
	B23519	240	72	0	1.9	5.59					
	B23524	240	72	0	2.4	7.04					
	B28319	288	72	0	1.9	6.31					
	B28324	288	72	0	2.4	7.94					

Table 2

S	TRAM Dim	IT® Opnension	en Wel s & Ma	b Joist .ss	
designation	depth D mm	width W mm	chord thickness mm	web thickness mm	mass kg/m
2506	250	78	0.6	0.6	2.61
2508	250	78	0.8	0.6	3.12
2510	250	78	1.0	0.6	3.62
2512	250	78	1.2	0.6	4.14
2515	250	78	1.5	0.6	4.91
3006	300	78	0.6	0.6	2.61
3008	300	78	0.8	0.6	3.12
3010	300	78	1.0	0.6	3.62
3012	300	78	1.2	0.6	4.14
3015	300	78	1.5	0.6	4.91
3506	350	78	0.6	0.6	2.61
3508	350	78	0.8	0.6	3.12
3510	350	78	1.0	0.6	3.62
3512	350	78	1.2	0.6	4.14
3515	350	78	1.5	0.6	4.91
4006	400	78	0.6	0.6	2.61
4008	400	78	0.8	0.6	3.12
4010	400	78	1.0	0.6	3.62
4012	400	78	1.2	0.6	4.14
4015	400	78	1.5	0.6	4.91
4506	450	78	0.6	0.6	2.61
4508	450	78	0.8	0.6	3.12
4510	450	78	1.0	0.6	3.62
4512	450	78	1.2	0.6	4.14
4515	450	78	1.5	0.6	4.91

<sup>\*</sup>Vertical end webs are all 1.0mm.



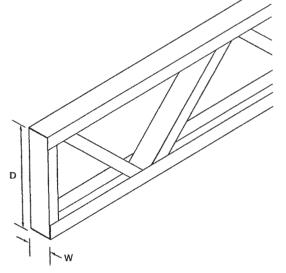
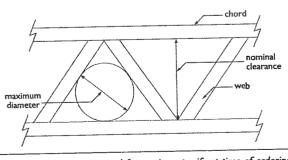


Table 3

ST Ser	RAMIT® Open V vice Provision A	Veb Joist Illowance
size	nominal clearance	maximum diameter
250	160mm	125mm
300	210mm	160mm
350	260mm	200mm
400	310mm	240mm
450	360mm	280mm



If web alignment is required for services specify at time of ordering

Table 4

	STRAMIT® Extended Dimensions &	Bearer Range Mass		
Shape	Section/s	Depth D (mm)	Width W (mm)	Mass (kg/m)
U-Beam Extended Bearer Range	180UB16.1*	173mm	90mm	16.1
	200UB18.2* 250UB25.7*	198mm	99mm	18.2
	310UB32.0*	248mm	124mm	25.7
	310UB40.4*	298mm	149mm	32.0
	360UB44.7*	304mm 352mm	165mm	40.4
	360UB50.7*	352mm 356mm	171mm 171mm	<del>44</del> .7 50.7
C-Joist with RHS pair	2 x 75x75x3.0 RHS* + 2 x B23519	257mm	219mm	19
Extended Bearer Range	2 x 125x75x3.0 RHS* + 2 x B23519	257mm	269mm	24
	2 x 75x75x3.0 RHS* + 2 x B23524	257mm	219mm	20
	2 x 125x75x3.0 RHS* + 2 x B23524	257mm	269mm	25
	2 x 125x75x4.0 RHS* + 2 x B28319	305mm	269mm	30
	2 x 185x65x4.0 RHS* + 2 x B28319	305mm	329mm	36
	2 x 125x75x4.0 RHS* + 2 x B28324	305mm	269mm	31
	2 x 185x65x4.0 RHS* + 2 x B28324	305mm	329mm	38
ingle RHS Extended Bearer Range	150x50x5.0 RHS Grade C350*	150mm	50mm	14.2
	200x50x4.0 RHS Grade C350*	200mm	50mm	14.8
	200x100x5.0 RHS Grade C350*	200mm	100mm	22.1
	250x150x5.0 RHS Grade C350*	250mm	I50mm	29.9

# Table 5 - Durability Selection Criteria

One of the following applicable criteria must be adhered to ensure satisfactory performance of the floor system. The standard system is not suitable for applications closer than 300m to the coast.

Application	>10km from the coast & not in a heavy industrial area.	<pre>&lt;10km but &gt; 1km from the coast &amp; not in a heavy industrial area.</pre>	< Ikm but > 300m from the coast & not in a heavy industrial area.
Ground Floor	Sub-floor can be completely open	<ul> <li>Sub-floor must be enclosed and incorporate ventilators, or</li> <li>Sub-floor painted with etch primer plus water-based acrylic top coat.</li> </ul>	Sub-floor must be enclosed     & incorporate ventilators, or     Sub-floor painted with high     build epoxy mastic based system
Upper Floor of Two Storey Building	No ceiling lining required	<ul> <li>If fully enclosed building, no ceiling lining required, or</li> <li>If not fully enclosed, sub-floor painted with etch primer plus water based acrylic top coat</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>If fully enclosed building, no ceiling lining required, or</li> <li>If not fully enclosed, sub-floor painted with high build epoxy mastic system</li> </ul>
Balcony	<ul> <li>Provide weather tight top cover protection, or</li> <li>For open deck or strip flooring sub-floor painted with etch primer plus water- based acrylic top coat</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provide weather tight top cover protection &amp; complete encapsulation, or</li> <li>Sub-floor painted with etch primer plus water-based acrylic top coat</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provide weather tight top cover protection &amp; complete encapsulation, or</li> <li>Sub-floor painted with high build epoxy mastic system</li> </ul>

# STRAMIT® RESIDENTIAL FLOOR SYSTEM Single Level or Upper Level of 2 Storey C-Joists and Bearers alone OR with Extended Bearers Maximum Bearer Spans (m)

					S	TRAM	IIT® C	C-Bea	rers						/ -
				LO	ADED AF	REA (RL)	<b>WxFLW</b>	FOR M	ETAL R	OOF					
FLW (m)	0.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0
RLW (m)			B18219					B23519					B28319		
nominal	3.8	3.0	2.7	2.5	2.3	4.6	3.5	3.1	2.9	2.7	5.0	3.8	3.4	3.2 2.8	3.0 2.7
5.0	3.2	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	3.6	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.5	4.0	3.3 3.1	3.0 2.9	2.8	2.6
6.0	3.0	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	3.4	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	3.7 3.4	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.5
8.0	2.7	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	3.1	2.7	2.5	2,4	2.3	3.4	2.7		2.0	
RLW (m)			B18224					B23524					B28324		
	4.0	3.5	3.2	2.9	2.7	4.8	4.3	3.9	3.6	3.4	5.4	4.8	4.3	4.0	3.7
nominal 5.0	3.5	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.5	4.3	3.7	3.4	3.2	3.1	4.8	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.4 3.3
6.0	3.4	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	4.1	3.6	3.3	3.1	3,0	4.6	3.9	3.7 3.5	3.5 3.3	3.3 3.1
8.0	3.1	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.3	3.8	3.3	3.1	3.0	2.8	4.3	3.7	3.5	5.3	3.1
	-	3,13,0		LC	ADED A	REA (R	LWxFLV	V) FOR	TILED R	OOF	Si an				Q.L.S.
FLW (m)	0.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0
RLW (m)			B18219				B23519						B28319		
	2.4	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	4.0	3.2	2.9	2.7	2.6	4.4	3.5	3.2	3.0	2.8
nominal	3.4 2.6	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.9	3.0	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	3.3	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4 2.3
5.0	2.6	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.8	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	3,1	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3
6.0 8.0	2.4	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.7	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2
RLW (m)			B18224			B23524				B28324					
	2.7	3.2	3.0	2.7	2.6	4.4	4.0	3.7	3.4	3.2	4.9	4.4	4.0	3.8	3.5
nominal	3.7	3.2	2.5	2.7	2.2	3.7	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	4.1	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.1
5,0	3.0	2.6 2.5	2.5 2.4	2.2	2.2	3.5	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.7	3.8	3.4	3.2	3.1	2.9
6.0 8.0	2.8 2.5	2.3	2.7	2.1	2.0	3.1	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.5	3.4	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.7
					STR	AMIT	® Ext	ended	Beau	rers					
	111	-		LC	ADED A	REA (R	LWxFLV	V) FOR	METAL I	ROOF			e) E		
FLW (m)	0.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	0.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	0.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5
RLW (m)			200UB18	.2				250UB25	.7				310UB32		
	5.8	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.5	7.0	6.0	5.8	5.7	5.5	8.1	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.4
nominal	5.1	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.3	6.3	5.6	5.5	5.4	5.2	7.2	6.5	6.3	6.2	6.1 6.0
5.0 6.0	5.0	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.2	6.1	5.5	5.4	5.3	5.2	7.0	6.4	6.2	6.1 5.9	5.8
8.0	4.8	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.1	5.8	5.4	5.2	5.1	5.0	6.7	6.2	6.0	3.7	3.0
			310UB40	4			3	60UBB4	4.7				360UB50	.7	
RLW (m)	-				6.9	9.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	9.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.7
nominal	8.7	7.5	7.3	7.0	6.9 6.5	8.4	7.6	7.4 7.4	7.3	7.1	8.7	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.4
5.0	7.8	7.0	6.8	6.7	6.4	8.2	7.5	7.3	7.1	7.0	8.5	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.3
6.0	7.6	6.9	6.7 6.5	6.6 6.4	6.3	7.8	7.2	7.1	6.9	6.8	8.1	7.5	7.4	7.2	7.1

LOADED AREA (RLWxFLW) FOR TILED ROOF

5.8 5.2 5.0 4.8

7.8 7.0

6.8

2.5

250UB25.7

5.6

5.1 5.0

4.7

360UBB44.7

7.6 6.9 6.7

0.5

6.5 5.5 5.4 5.1

8.7 7.5 7.2 6.8

3.5

4.3

3.8

6.6

6.0

5.8

N	ot

FLW (m)

RLW (m)

nominal

5.0

6.0

8.0

RLW (m)

nominal

5.0 6.0

8.0

- only for joists at 450mm centres suitable for 19mm and 22mm thick particleboard floors RLW (m) :Roof load width in metres FLW (m) :Floor load width in metres

0.5

5.2 4.5 4.3 4.1

8.0

6.9 6.7 6.3

2.0

4.2 4.1 3.9

7.2 6.4

6.3

6.0

2.5

200UB18.2

4.5

4.1 4.0 3.9

310UB40.4

7.0 6.3 6.2

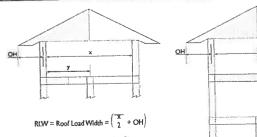
3.0

4.4 4.1

4.0

6.8 6.2

- 4 FLV (m): Floor to an weath in interes:
  5 OH = Eave Overhang in metres:
  6 x = Roof truss span in metres
  7 y = Floor width between supports
  8 Combined load system of roof and floor areas:
  9 For bearers supporting load bearing wall and roof loads:
  10 Limiting Criteria G+0.4Q D =< L/300 and Dmax = 12mm



2.0

6.6 6.0

5.8 5.6

8.1

7.3 7.1

6.8

0.5

7.4 6.4 6.2 5.8

9.0

7.8 7.5 7.1

5.3 4.9

4.8

4.6

7.2

6.6 6.5 6.3

5.4 5.0 4.9

7.4 6.8

6.6 6.3

2.5

310UB32.0

6.4 5.9 5.7

360UB50.7

7.8 7.1 7.0



3.5

6.1 5.7

5.5

5.3

7.5

6.9

6.8

3.0

6.3 5.8 5.6

7.6 7.0 6.9

Table 7

Roof Load Area

	S I I C-Joist	s and	I ® RE Bearer	SIDE s alon	e OR	AL FL with E:	.OOR xtende	SYST d Bear	EM ers	Lowe Max	r Lev imum	el of Beare	2 Stor er Span:	ey s (m)	
						TRA	MIT®	C-Bea	arers						
		W II	The second second	LC	ADED A	AREA (R	LWxFL	W) FOR N	1ETAL	ROOF	018				/
FLW (m)	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	
RLW (m)			B18219				2000	B23519			3.0	3.3		4.5	5.0
nominal	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.8	2.7	B28319		_
5.0 6.0	2.1	2.0 1.9	1.9 1.8	1.8	1.7	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.6	2.7	2.6 2.4	2.4 2.3	2.: 2.:
8.0	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8 1.7	1.7 1.7	2.3	2.2 2.1	2.I 2.0	2.0 2.0	2.0 1.9	2.5 2.4	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.:
RLW (m)			B18224					B23524	2.0	1.7	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1
nominal	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	3.2	3.1		2.0				B28324		
5.0	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0	3.0	2.8	2.9 2.7	2.8 2.6	2.7 2.5	3.6 3.3	3.4 3.1	3.2 3.0	3.1	2.9
6.0 8.0	2.3	2.2 2.1	2.1 2.0	2.0 2.0	2.0	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.4	3.3	3.0	2.9	2.9 2.8	2.8
	1	4-1	2.0		1.9	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.4	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6
PINAL ()	1			74003	TO VALUE OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	AREA (R	LWxFL	W) FOR T	ILED R	OOF			ATTITUTE		
FLW (m)	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0
RLW (m)	-		B18219					B23519					B28319		
nominal 5.0	1.9	2.1	2.0 1.7	1.9	1.8	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3
6.0	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6 1.6	2.2 2.1	2.1 2.0	2.0	1.9 1.9	1.9	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.1
8.0	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	2.3 2.1	2.2 2.1	2.1 2.0	2.1 1.9	- 2.0 1.9
RLW (m)			B18224					B23524				S-22	B28324		
nominal 5.0	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8
6.0	2.2	2.1 2.0	2.0 2.0	1.9 1.9	1.9 1.8	2.7 2.6	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6
8.0	2.0	1.9	8.1	1.8	1.7	2.4	2.5 2.4	2.4 2.3	2.3 2.2	2.3 2.2	2.9 2.7	2.8 2.6	2.7 2.5	2.6 2.4	2.5 2.4
					STRA	MIT	Exte	ended	Rear	erc			-	2,1	/
		-11.007						) FOR MI				11 - 6	A TEXTABLE		
FLW (m)	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	3.0	2.5	4.0		
RLW (m)		2	200UB18.2					50UB25.7	7,3	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0
nominal	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.1	5.5	5.4	5.3	5.1				10UB32.0		
5.0 6.0	4.3	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.0	5.2	5.1	5.0	5.0	5.0 4.9	6.3 6.0	6.2 5.9	6.1 5.8	5.9 5.7	5.8 5.6
8.0	4.2 4.1	4.I 4.0	4.( 4.0	4.0 3.9	3.9	5.2 5.0	5.1 4.9	5.0	4.9	4.8	6.0	5.8	5.7	5.7	5.6
RLW (m)		-		3.7	3.7	5.0		4.9	4.8	4.7	5.8	5.7	5.6	5.5	5.5
nominal	6.8	6.7	10UB40.4					0UBB44.7				3	60UB50.7		
5.0	6.5	6.4	6.5 6.3	6.4 6.2	6.3	7.4 7.1	7.3 6.9	7.1 6.8	7.0	6.8	7.7	7.5	7.4	7.2	7.1
6.0 8.0	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.1	6.0	7.0	6.9	6.7	6.7 6.6	6.6	7.4 7.3	7.2 7.1	7.1 7.0	7.0 6.9	6.9
0.0	6.3	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.9	6.8	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.4	7.1	7.0	6.8	6.7	6.8 6.7
A ( )				LO	ADED A	REA (RI	WxFLW	) FORTI	LED RO	OF				Lose	III BO
FLW (m)	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0
RLW (m)		2	00UB18.2				2.	50UB25.7					10UB32.0		
nominal 5.0	4.3	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.0	5.3	5.2	5.1	5.0	4.9	6.1	6.0	5.9	5.8	5.7
6.0	4.0 3.9	3.9 3.8	3.9 3.8	3.8 3.7	3.8 3.7	4.9 4.8	4.8	4.8	4.7	4.6	5.7	5.6	5.5	5.4	5.3
8.0	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.6	4.6	4.7 4.6	4.7 4.5	4.6 4.5	4.5 4.4	5.5 5.3	5.5 5.3	5.4 5.2	5.3 5.1	5.3 5.1
RLW (m)		3	10UB40.4			***	36	0UBB44.7	397		- PI - PI			J.1	J. I
nominal	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.2	6.1	7.2	7.0	6.9	6.8	6.7	75		60UB50.7	7.0	
5.0 6.0	6.1	6.0	5.9	5.8	5.8	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.4	6.7	7.5 6.9	7.3 6.8	7.2 6.7	7.0 6.6	6.9 6.5
0.0	6.0 5.7	5.9 5.7	5.8 5.6	5.7 5.6	5.7 5.5	6.5 6.2	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.2	6.8	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.4

Notes: 1

only for joists at 450mm centres
suitable for 19mm and 22mm thick particleboard floors
RLW (m): Roof load width in metres
FLW (m): Floor load width in metres
GH = Eave Overhang in metres
C = Roof truss span in metres
T = Floor width between supports
Combined load system of roof and floor areas
For bearers supporting load bearing wall and roof loads
Limiting Criteria G+0.4Q D =< L/300 and Dmax = 12mm

RLW = Roof Load Width =  $\begin{pmatrix} x \\ 2 \end{pmatrix} + OH$ 

FLW = Floor Load Width =  $\begin{pmatrix} x \\ 2 \end{pmatrix}$ 



STRAMIT® RESIDENTIAL FLOOR SYSTEM Any Floor Level
C-Joists and Bearers alone, supported on walls OR with Extended Bearers Maximum

Maximum Joist Span (m)

STRAMIT	© C-Bearers
---------	-------------

					C-Joi	sts	AND THE RES		1,30	I CONTRACT		
	118210	118212	]18215	]18219	J18224	J23512	J23515	J23519	J23524	J28319	J28324	
wall	3.8	4.1	4.3	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.2	5.5	5.8	6.1	6.4	
earer span (m)			B18219				B23	3519			8319	
2.0 2.2 2.4 2.6 2.8 3.0 3.2 3.4 3.6 3.8 4.0	3.6 3.5 3.3 3.0 2.7 2.3 1.9 1.5	3.8 3.6 3.4 3.1 2.7 2.3 1.9 1.5	4.0 3.8 3.5 3.2 2.8 2.3 1.9 1.5	4.1 3.9 3.6 3.3 2.8 2.3 1.9	4.3 4.1 3.7 3.3 2.8 2.3 1.8 1.4	4.7 4.6 4.5 4.3 4.0 3.7 3.3 2.9 2.4 2.0 1.6	5.0 4.8 4.7 4.4 4.1 3.8 3.3 2.9 2.4 2.0 1.6	5.2 5.0 4.8 4.6 4.3 3.9 3.4 2.9 2.4 1.9	5.4 5.3 5.0 4.7 4.4 3.9 3.4 2.8 2.3 1.9	5.9 5.8 5.6 5.4 5.1 4.8 4.4 3.9 3.4 2.9 2.4	6.1 6.0 5.8 5.6 5.3 4.9 4.5 3.9 3.4 2.8	
pearer span (m)			B18224			B23524				B28324		
2.0 2.2 2.4 2.6 2.8 3.0 3.2 3.4 3.6 3.8 4.0	3.7 3.6 3.4 3.2 2.9 2.6 2.2 1.9	3.8 3.7 3.5 3.3 3.0 2.7 2.2 1.8	4.0 3.9 3.7 3.4 3.1 2.7 2.3 1.8	4.2 4.1 3.8 3.5 3.2 2.7 2.2 1.8 1.5	4.4 4.2 4.0 3.6 3.2 2.7 2.2 1.8 1.4	4.8 4.7 4.6 4.4 4.2 4.0 3.6 3.3 2.8 2.4 2.0	5.0 4.9 4.8 4.6 4.4 4.1 3.7 3.3 2.8 2.4 2.0	5.2 5.1 5.0 4.8 4.5 4.2 3.8 3.3 2.8 2.4 1.9	5.5 5.4 5.2 5.0 4.7 4.3 3.8 3.3 2.8 2.3 1.9	5.9 5.8 5.7 5.5 5.3 5.1 4.8 4.4 3.9 3.4 2.9	6.2 6.1 6.0 5.8 5.5 5.2 4.9 4.4 3.9 3.4 2.8	

STRAMIT®	Shallow	Extended	Bearers	- In	Plane

					C-Joi	sts					NICKEN	
	118210	]18212	]18215	118219	J18224	J23512	J23515	J23519	J23524	J28319	J28324	
earer span (m)	Jiozio	,,,,,,					2 x 75x75x plus 2 x l	3.0 RHS 323519		2 x 125x75 plus 2 x 1	x4.0 RHS 328319	
2,5 3.0						4.8 4.6 4.3	5.0 4.8 4.5	5.2 5.0 4.6	5.5 5.2 4.8	6.0 6.0 5.8	6.3 6.2 6.1	
3.5 4.0 4.5 5.0			not applicable			3.9 3.2 2.5	4.0 3.3 2.5 1.8	4.1 3.3 2.4 1.7	4.1 3.3 2.4 1.7	5.6 5.3 4.9 4.2	5.9 5.5 5.0 4.3	
5.5 pearer span (m)				71	***************************************	1.8	2 x 125x75 plus 2 x	x3.0 RHS		2 x 185x65x4.0 RHS plus 2 x B28319		
2.5 3.0 3.5						4.8 4.7 4.4 4.1	5.0 4.9 4.6	5.3 5.1 4.8 4.3	5.5 5.3 5.0 4.5	6.1 6.0 5.9 5.7	6.3 6.3 6.2 6.0	
4.0 4.5 5.0 5.5		not applicable					4.2 3.6 2.9 2.2	3.7 2.9 2.1	3.7 2.9 2.1	5.5 5.1 4.6	5.7 5.3 4.7	
5.3 bearer span (m)							2 x 75x75x plus 2 x E	2 x 125x75x4.0 RHS plus 2 x B23524				
2.5 3.0 3.5 4.0 4.5 5.0 5.5			not applicabl	e		4.8 4.6 4.3 3.9 3.4 2.7 1.9	5.0 4.8 4.5 4.1 3.4 2.6 1.9	5.2 5.0 4.7 4.2 3.5 2.6 1.9	5.5 5.2 4.9 4.3 3.5 2.6 1.8	6.0 6.0 5.8 5.7 5.4 4.9 4.4	6.3 6.3 6.1 5.9 5.6 5.1 4.4	
bearer span (m)	-						2 x 125x7 plus 2 x	5x3.0 RHS B23524	= R ST	2 x 185x65x4.0 RHS plus 2 x B23524		
2.5 3.0 3.5 4.0 4.5 5.0 5.5		<del></del>	not applicab	le	11	4.9 4.8 4.7 4.5 4.1 3.7 3.0	5.1 5.0 4.9 4.7 4.3 3.8 3.0	5.4 5.3 5.1 4.8 4.4 3.8 3.1	5.6 5.5 5.3 5.0 4.6 3.9 3.0	6.1 6.0 5.9 5.7 5.5 5.2 4.7	6.4 6.3 6.2 6.0 5.7 5.3 4.8	

Table 8b

Non-Roof Load Area STRAMIT® RESIDENTIAL FLOOR SYSTEM Any Floor Level

	Joises	and Bear	ers with	aiternati	ve Exten	ided Beai	rers	Maximu	ım Joist!	Span (m)	
			STRA	MIT® Si	ngle RH	IS Exte	nded B	earers		\	
					C-Joi		7001 88	THE RE			
bearer span (m)	J18210	J18212	J18215	J18219	J18224	J23512	J23515	J23519	J23524	J28319	J28324
	1975			150	50x5.0 RHS	- Grade C3	50				
2.5 3.0 3.5 4.0	3.5 2.9 2.0 1.2	3.6 2.9 2.0 1.2	3.7 3.0 2.0 1.2	3.9 3.1 2.0 1.1	4.0 3.1 1.9 1.1	4.2 3.2 2.0 1.2	4.3 3.3 2.0 1.1	4.5 3.3 2.0 1.1	4.6 3.3 1.9 1.1	4.8 3.4 1.9	4.9 3.3 1.9
				200x	50x4.0 RHS	- Grade C3	50		THE		
2.5 3.0	3.7 3.4	3.8 3.5	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.5	4.7	4.9	5.1	5.4	5.6

3.0 3.5 4.0 4.5	3.7 3.4 2.9 2.1 1.3	3.8 3.5 2.9 2.1 1.3	4.0 3.6 3.0 2.1 1.3	4.2 3.8 3.0 2.1 1.3	4.4 3.9 3.1 2.0 1.3	4.5 4.0 3.2 2.1 1.3	4.7 4.2 3.2 2.1 1.3	4.9 4.3 3.2 2.1	5.1 4.4 3.2 2.0	5.4 4.6 3.3 2.1	5.6 4.7 3.3 2.0
	A THE RES		(SUM OF			S - Grade C		1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2
2.5	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.4	4.6						
3.0	3.6	3.8	3.9	4.1		4.7	4.9	5.2	5.4	5.7	6.0
3.5	3.3	3.5	3.6	3.7	4.3	4.5	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.3	5.5
4.0	2.9	2.9	3.0		3.8	4.0	4.1	4.2	4.3	4.5	4.6
4.5	2.2	2.2	2.2	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.4
5.0	1.5	1.5		2.2	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
			il	250x	150x5.0 RHS	- Grade C3!	50				
2.5	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.5	4.7	4.9	5.1	5.4		50	- 10
3.0	3.8	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.6	4.7	5.0	5. <del>4</del> 5.2	5.6	5.9	6.2
3.5	3.7	3.8	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.5	4.7		5.4	5.8	6.0
4.0	3.5	3.6	3.8	3.9	4.1	4.2		5.0	5.2	5.4	5.7
4.5	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.7	4.4	4.5	4.7	4.9	5.1
5.0	2.8	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9		3.8	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.2
5.5	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.7	2.7	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.1
			4-6	44	4.4	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2

-		To be a second				Exten	aca be	arers			1
					C-Joi	sts				<b>├</b>	
bearer span (m)	J18210	J18212	J18215	J18219	J18224	J23512	J23515	J23519	J23524	J28319	J28324
		117			180UB	16.1				- III ARK GROWN	AC W. Children St. Co.
3.0	3.5	3.6	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.3	4.4	4.6	4.7		5.1
3.5	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.8		5.0	5.1
4.0	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.7	3.0	3.8	4.0	4.0
4.5	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8		2.7	2.6	2.7	2.6
5.0	1,1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.6
	0	11 22 32	C 100	- 111			!,	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.0
-					200UB	18.2					
3.0	3.7	3.8	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.5	4.7	4.9	5.1	5.4	5.6
3.5	3.4	3.5	3.7	3.8	3.9	4.1	4.2		4.5	4.7	
4.0	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.4 3.5			4.8
4.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.6	3.6
5.0	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.7		2.4	2.5	2.4
5.5	1.1	1.1	1.1	i.i	1.1	1.1	= 1.1	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
	de de la companya de	100			250UB2		. I.I	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.0
3.0	3.0	10									
3.5	3.8 3.7	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.2	5.5	5.8	6.0
3.5		3.9	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.2	5.5	5.7
4.0	3.5	3.7	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.3	4.5	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.7
4.5	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.9	4.0	4.1	4.2	4.3	5.2
5.0	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.6 3.1	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3	4.3	4.4
5.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.4	3.3	3.4	4.4 3.4 2.4
6.0	1.8	1.8	1.7	2.4 1.7	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.7	2.4 1.7	2.4	2.4
					310UB3		1.7	1.7	1./	1.7	1.6
3.0	3.9	4.0	4.2	45							
3.5	3.8	4.0		4.5	4.7	4.9	5.1	5.3	5.6	5.9	6.2
4.0	3.7	7.0	4.2	4.4	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.2	5.4	5.8	6.0
4.5		3.9	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.2	5.5	5.7
4.5	3.6	3.7	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.5	4.7	4.9	5.5 5.1	
5.0	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.8	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.3	4.4	4.6	5.3
5.5	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.7		4.7 3.8
6.0	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.8	3.8
- 1- 1							2/	4.7	4.7	3.0	2.9

Tables 8a and 8b

Notes:

I only for joists at 450mm centres

suitable for 19mm and 22mm thick particleboard floors

suitable for large openings that require large spans

not suitable to support load bearing walls or large concentrated loads

wall only for joists when supported at both ends by load bearing walls

Table 9

Non-Roof Load Area

5.9

5.6

5.3

4.9

4.3

3.5

2.8

2.1

1.6

4.5

4.5

4.5

4.5

4.2

3.5

2.8

2.1

1.6

6.1

5.8

5.5

5.0

4.3

3.6

2.8

2.1

1.5

6.3

6.0

5.6

5.1

4.4

2.8

2.1

1.5

6.6

6.3

5.8

5.2

4.4

3.6

2.7

2.0

1.5

									ded Be Exter		Beare	rs				
					10000	GITT		Open	Web	oist		AN ENGLES				
		2506	2508	2510	2512	2515	3006	3008	3010	3012	3015	3506	3508	3510	3512	3515
	wall	3.3	4.7	4.9	5.0	5,3	3,6	5.1	5.3	5.5	5.8	3.9	5.6	5.8	6.0	6.3
		5.5		00UB18.	2			1	50UB25.	7				310UB32.	0	
	2.0	3.3	4.3	4.4	4.5	4.7	3.6	4.9	5.1	5.3	5.5	3.9	5.4	5.6	5.8	6.1
	3.0	3.3	3.9	4.0	4.1	4.2	3.6	4.7	4.9	5.0	5.2	3.9	5.3	5.5	5.7	5.9
Ξ	3.5	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.4	3.5	3.6	4.4	4.6	4.7	4.8	3.9	5.1	5.3	5.4	5.7
ar.	4.0	2.5	3.3 2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	3.6	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.2	3.9	4.8	5.0	5.1	5.3
S L	4.5 5.0	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.4	3.9	4.4	4.5	4.6	4.7
bearer span (m)	5.5	1.7	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.9	3.9
Δ.	6.0	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.1
	0.0				T 5572			Oper	Web	loist						
			0.00	7510	3512	3515	4006	4008	4010	4012	4015	4506	4508	4510	4512	4515
	wall	3506	3508	3510		6.3	4.2	5.9	6.2	6.4	6.7	4.5	6.3	6.6	6.8	7.1
		3.9	5.6	5.8	6.0	8.3	4.4				•••	-		360UB50	.7	
		1		310UB40	.4	-55			360UB44			1		6.5	6.7	7.0
	3.0	3.9	5.4	5.7	5.9	6.1	4.2	5.9	6.1	6.3	6.6	4.5	6.2		6.6	6.9
	3.5	3.9	5.4	5.6	5.7	6.0	4.2	5.8	6.0	6.2	6.5	4.5	6.2	6.4 6.3	6.5	6.8
	4.0	3.9	5.2	5.4	5.6	5.8	4.2	5.7	5.9	6.1	6.3	4.5	6.0	6.3	6.3	6.6

5.7

5.4

5.0

4.5

3.9

3.1

2.4

1.8

1.3

5.5

5.3

4.9

4.4

3.8

3.1

2.4

1.8

1.3

4.2

4.2

4.2

4.2

3.8

3.1

2.4

1.8

1.3

5.5

5.1

4.6

3.8

3.0

2.2

1.6

1.2

8.0

5.9

5.6

5.2

4.6

3.9

3.1

2.4

1.7

1.3

6.1

5.8

5.3

4.7

3.9

3.1

2.3

1.7

1.3

bearer span (m)

4.5

5.0

5.5

6.0

6.5

7.0

7.5

8.0

5.0

4.7

4.3

3.7

3.0

2.3

1.7

1.2

0.9

3.9

3.9

3.9

3.6

3.0

2.3

1.7

1.2

0.9

5.2

4.8

4.4

3.7

3.0

2.2

1.6

1.2

8.0

5.3

5.0

4.5

3.8

3.0

2.2

1.6

1.2

0.8

Notes: I only for joists at 450mm centres
2 suitable for 19mm and 22mm thick particleboard floors
3 suitable for large openings that require large spans
4 not suitable to support load bearing walls or large concentrated loads
# wall only for joists when supported at both ends by continuous load bearing walls

## STRAMIT® RESIDENTIAL FLOOR SYSTEM Balconies and Verandahs

C-Joists and Bearers alone, supported on walls OR with Extended Bearers Maximum Joist Span (m)

7				311	MAPH I	C-Bear	rers				
					C-Joi	sts					
	J18210	J18212	J18215	J18219	J18224	J23512	J23515	J23519	J23524	J28319	J28324
wall	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.7	4.8	5.1	5.3	5.6	5.9	6.2
earer span (m)	7		B18219				B23	519		B28	319
2.0	3.2	3.3	3.5	3.7	3.8	4.2	4.4	4.7	4.9	5.3	5.6
2.2	3.0	3.1	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1	4.3	4.5	4.7	5.2	5.4
2.4	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.9	4.1	4.3	4.4	5.0	5.2
2.6	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	3.7	3.8	3.9	4.1	4.7	4.9
2.8	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.6	4.4	4.6
3.0	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.1	4.0	4.1
3.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	3.6	3.6
3.4	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	3.0	3.0
3.6	8.0	0.8	8.0	0.8	0.8	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.5	2.5
3.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	2.1	2.0
4.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.7	1.7
earer span (m)			B18224				B2	3524		B28	324
2.0	3.3	3.4	3.6	3.8	3.9	4,3	4.5	4.7	5.0	5.4	5.6
2.2	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.6	3.7	4.2	4,4	4.6	4.8	5.3	5.5
2.4	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.4	4.1	4.2	4.4	4.6	5.1	5.3
2.6	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.3	4.9	5.1
2.8	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.5	3.6	3.7	3.9	4.0	4.7	4.8
3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.5	4.4	4.5
3.2	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.0
3.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5
3.6	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	3.0	3.0
3.8	8.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.7	1.7	=1.7	1.7	2.5	2.5
4.0	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.1	2.1
				RHS	Extend	ded Bea	rers				

				RHS	Extend	ded Bea	rers				
					C-Joi	sts					
	J18210	J18212	J18215	J18219	J18224	J23512	J23515	J23519	J23524	J28319	J28324
bearer span (m)				150x5	0x5.0 RHS -	Grade C350					
2.5	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.3	3,5	3.6	3.7	3.8	3.9	4.0	4.1
3.0	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
3.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
4.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	8.0
bearer span (m)				200x5	0x4.0 RHS -	Grade C350					
2.5	3.3	3.4	3.6	3.7	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.4	4,5	4.8	4.9
3.0	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.8	3.9
3.5	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.4
4.0	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.4
4.5	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
bearer span (m)				200x1	00x5.0 RHS	- Grade C3	50				
2.5	3.4	3.6	3.7	3.9	4.1	4.2	4.4	4.7	4.9	5.1	5.4
3.0	3.2	3.3	3.5	3.6	3.8	3.9	4.1	4.2	4.4	4.6	4.8
3.5	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.4	3,4	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.8
4.0	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
4.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
5.0	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
bearer span (m)				250x1	50x5.0 RHS	- Grade C3!	50				
2.5	3.5	3.7	3.9	4.1	4.3	4.4	4.6	4.9	5.1	5.4	5.7
3.0	3.4	3.6	3.7	3.9	4.1	4.3	4.5	4.7	4.9	5.2	5.4
3.5	3.3	3.4	3.6	3.7	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.6	4.8	5.0
4.0	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.8	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.3
4.5	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.3
5.0	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
5.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5

Notes: I only for joists at 450mm centres
2 suitable for 15mm thick fibre-cement floors
3 not suitable to support load bearing walls, large concentrated loads or roof loads
4 suitable for large openings that require large spans
\* wall only for joists when supported at both ends by load bearing walls

Table II

### Balcony Non-Roof Load Area

STRAMIT® RESIDENTIAL FLOOR SYSTEM Balconies and Verandahs Maximum Joist Span (m) Open Web Joists supported on walls OR with Extended Bearers

					STR	AMIT	® U-E	Beam	Exte	nded	Bear	ers	-			
		- T	We see					Open	Web J	oist	115		11 5	4		
		2506	2508	2510	2512	2515	3006	3008	3010	3012	3015	3506	3508	3510	3512	3515
	wall	2.4	3.6	4.3	4.9	5.1	2.7	3.9	4.8	5.4	5.6	2.9	4.3	5.2	5.8	6.1
			2	00UB18.2				7	250UB25.	7			;	310UB32.	0	
	3.0	2,4	3.6	4.2	4.3	4.4	2.7	3.9	4.8	5.1	5.3	2.9	4.3	5.2	5.6	5.9
€	3.5	2.4	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.7	2.7	3.9	4.6	4.7	4.9	2.9	4.3	5.2	5.4	5.6
n (n	4.0	2.4	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.7	3.9	4.2	4.2	4.4	2.9	4.3	5.0	5.1	5.3
bearer span (m)	4.5	1.8	8.1	1.8	8.1	8.1	2.7	3.4	3.5	3.5	3.5	2.9	4.3	4.5	4.6	4.8
arer	5.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.9	3.8	3.9	3.9	4.0
þe	5.5	0.8	8.0	8.0	8.0	0.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.1
	6.0						1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2
								Open \	Web Jo	oist			307			
	wali	3506	3508	3510	3512	3515	4006	4008	4010	4012	4015	4506	4508	4510	4512	4515
	Wali	2.9	4.3	5.2	5.8	6.1	3.1	4.6	5.6	6.3	6.5	3.3	4.9	6.0	6.6	6.9
			3	10UB30.4	1	sevia i			360UB44.	7				360UB50.	7	
	3.0	2.9	4.3	5.2	5,7	5.9	3.1	4.6	5.6	6.1	6.4	3.3	4.9	6.0	6.5	6.8
E	3,5	2.9	4.3	5.2	5.5	5.8	3.1	4.6	5.6	6.0	6.3	3.3	4.9	6.0	6.4	6.7
<u>ه</u>	4.0	2.9	4.3	5.2	5.3	5.5	3.1	4.6	5.6	5.8	6.0	3.3	4.9	6.0	6.2	6.5
r sp	4.5	2.9	4.3	4.8	5.0	5.1	3.1	4.6	5.4	5.5	5.7	3.3	4.9	5.8	6.0	6.2
bearer span (m)	5.0	2.9	4.2	4.4	4.5	4.6	3.1	4.6	5.0	5.1	5.3	3.3	4.9	5.4	5.6	5.8
Ā	5.5	2.9	3.7	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.1	4.4	4.5	4.6	4.7	3.3	4.8	4.9	5.0	5.2
	6.0	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.1	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.9	3.3	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.4

# Structural Support Systems - FCB3 Brackets

Table 12

								3 <b>B</b> rac g (k <b>N</b> /						
	SIN	IGLE STO	REY OR U	PPER LEVI	EL OF TWO	O STOREY			LOWER	LEVEL OF	DOUBLE	STOREY		
NON-	· · · · · ·		FLW floo	r load widt	th: (m)				FL	W floor loa	ad width: (r	n)	Site in	F 5/1
ROOF	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
LOAD AREA	2.5	4.1	5.7	7.4	9.0	10.6	12.2	11.5	13.1	14,7	16.3	18.0	19.6	21.2
_	8 3	2 70	7,3		, ly	Loaded A	rea (FLW x	RLW) for	Metal Roo				# 1	Ken Le
£ 2.0	3.5	5.1	6.8	8.4	10.0	11.6	13.3	12.5	14.1	15.7	17.4	19.0	20.6	22.2
4.0	4.6	6.2	7.8	9.4	11.0	12.7	14.3	13.5	15.1	16.8	18.4	20.0	21.6	23.3
	5.6	7.2	8.8	10.4	12.1	13.7	15.3	14.6	16.2	17.8	19.4	21.0	22.7	24.3
0.6 load	6.6	8.2	9.9	11.5	13.1	14.7	16.3	15.6	17.2	18.8	20.5	22.1	23.7	25.3
2			13.9%	2011		Loaded A	rea (FLW :	(RLW) for	Tiled Roof		120	IIIN JX		
₹ 2.0	4.7	6.4	8.0	9.6	11.2	12.9	14.5	13.7	15.3	17.0	18.6	20.2	21.8	23.5
4.0	7.0	8.6	10.2	11.9	13.5	15.1	16.7	16.0	17.6	19.2	20.8	22.5	24.1	25.7
6.0	9.3	10.9	12.5	14.1	15.7	17.4	19.0	18.2	19.9	21.5	23.1	24.7	26.3	28.0
8.0	11.5	13.1	14.8	16.4	18.0	19.6	21.3	20.5	22.1	23.7	25.4	27.0	28.6	30.2

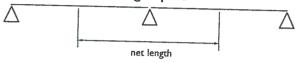
See pages 22 and 23 for explanation of RLW and FLW

Notes: I only for joists at 450mm centres
2 suitable for 15mm thick fibre-cement floors
3 not suitable to support load bearing walls, large concentrated loads or roof loads
4 suitable for large openings that require large spans
\*wall only for joists when supported at both ends by load bearing walls

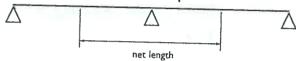
#### Table 13

S Bea	TRAMIT® rers Maxim Load ca	num C	oncen	itrate	d
Bearer	without FCB3	numbe 4	er of scr	ews with	h FCB3
B18219	4.57	25.0	34.4	34.4	34.4
B18224	8.19	28.6	38.8	49.0	59.2
B23519	4.19	24.6	26.3	26.3	26.3
B23524	7.68	28.1	38.3	48.5	53.4
B28319	3.85	21.7	21.7	21.7	21.7
B28324	7.22	27.6	37.8	44.0	44.0

single spans



continuous spans



#### Example 1

#### data:

single storey (footings: piers), with metal roof. single span bearer(B23519), I.8mspan

RLW = 5m + 0.5mOH = 5.5m

FLW = 1.5m (joist span perpendicular to wall:3m)

#### bearer net length:

1.8m

#### from Table 12:

8.55kN/m

#### total concentrated load:

 $8.55kN/m \times 1.8m = 15.4kN$ 

from Table 13.

we need a FCB3 bracket with 4 screws

= 24.6kN > 15.4 ✓OK

#### Example 2

#### data:

double storey(footings: piers), with roof tiles. continuous double span bearer(B28324), I.8m span.

RLW = 6.5m + 0.5mOH = 7.0m

FLW = 1.5m lower level + 3m upper level = 4.5m

#### bearer net length:

1.8m

#### from Table 12:

24.25kN/m

#### total concentrated load:

24.25kN/m x 1.8m = 43.7kN

#### from Table 13,

we need a FCB3 bracket with 8 screws =44.0kN  $44.0kN > 43.7kN \checkmark OK$ 

## Table 14 - Stramit® C-Bearer, Lateral End Racking Capacity (kN/m)

Stramit® C-Joist and Bearer System	Racking Resistance Capacity (kN/m)
Stramit®Bearer	
B182 -19	21
B235 -19	21
B283 -19	21
B182 -24	44
B235 -24	44
B283 -24	44

# Table 15 - Stramit® Open Web Joist, Lateral End Restraint Size

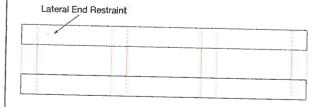
Stramit® Open Web Joist	Lateral End Restraint
250	50 × 75 × 1.0
300	50 x 75 x 1.0
350	50 x 100 x 1.0
400	50 × 100 × 1.0
450	50 × 100 × 1.0

\*Where **Stramit®** C-Joists are used with **Stramit®** C-Bearers they need no additional lateral restraint.

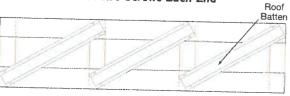
Below are three levels of racking capacity for the **Stramit®** Open Web Joist System.

#### Table 16 - Stramit® Open Web Joist, Lateral End Restraint Racking Capacity (kN/m)

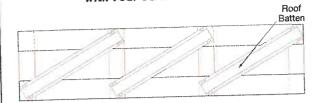
Stramit® Open Web Joist Depth (mm)	Lateral End Restraints only	Diagonal Batten Bracing use 2 screws	Diagonal Batten Bracing use 4 screws
250	0.84	4.3	8.5
300	0.69	4.1	1.8
350	0.88	3.9	7.7
400	0.78	3.6	7.2
450	0.68	3.5	6.9



Diagonal Roof Batten Bracing with Two Screws Each End



# Diagonal Roof Batten Bracing with Four Screws Each End

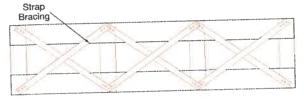


# Table 17 - Stramit® Open Web Joist, Roof Batten Brace Lengths (mm)

Stramit® Open Web Joist Size	Roof Batten Length for Bracing
250	529
300	534
350	564
400	584
450	614

# Alternative Bracing Method

## Diagonal Strap Bracing 30mm x 0.8mm Requires Three Screws Each End



## Tie Downs for Cyclonic Conditions

All designs in cyclonic areas must be verified by a qualified engineer or building designer.

# Stramit® C-Joist and Bearer System Cyclonic Tie Down

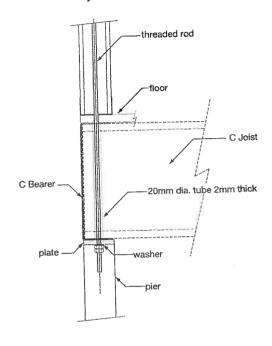


Table 18 - Stramit® C-Joist & Bearer, Cyclonic Tie Down

Bolt'	Plate	Tube
M16	50 x 80 x 10	20mm dia. x 2mm thick
M20	50 x 80 x 12	25mm dia. x 2mm thick

## **Additional Information**

As well as our standard range of Technical Manuals, Installation Leaflets, Case Studies and other promotional literature Stramit has a series of Guides to aid design. These include:

- Concealed Fixed Decking
- Roof Slope Guide
- · Foot Traffic Guide
- · Roof System Selection Guide
- · Bullnosing, Curving and Crimping
- · Acoustic Panels
- Cyclonic Areas
- · Spring Curving Guide

#### **Other Products**

Stramit offers a wide range of building products, including:

- · Formwork decking
- · Roof and wall sheeting
- Lightweight structural sections
- Truss components
- Gutters and downpipes
- Fascias
- Custom flashings
- Insulating products
- Fasteners



# The Stramit web page can be found at:

#### www.stramit.com.au

Details of many **Stramit®** products can also be seen on the RAIA site 'Product Selector' at: www.selector.com.au

tramit		prices	availability	general	technical
Building Products  contact numbers for information			products coating colours	other	advice product data
SYDNEY 3-83 Quarry Road, Erskine Park NSW 2759	phone fax	( <b>02</b> ) <b>983</b> -(02) 983-	<b>4 0909</b> 4 0988	(02) 9834 0900 (02) 9834 0884	
CANBERRA Bass Street, Queanbeyan NSW 2620	phone fax		(02) 6297 3533 (02) 6297 8089		
COFFS HARBOUR Mansbridge Drive, Coffs Harbour NSW 2450	phone fax	(02) 6652 6333 (02) 6651 3395		(02) 9834 0900 (02) 9834 0977	
IEWCASTLE 7 Nelson Road, Cardiff NSW 2285	phone fax	(02) 4954 5033 (02) 4954 5856			
DRANGE 1 Leewood Drive, Orange NSW 2800	phone fax	(02) 6361 0444 (02) 6361 9814			
MELBOURNE - KILSYTH 80-186 Colchester Road, Kilsyth VIC 3137	phone fax	(03) 972	1 8333	(03) 9721 8333 (03) 9721 8347	
MELBOURNE - BAYSWATER 191 Mountain Highway, Bayswater VIC 3153	phone fax	(03) 9722 5555 (03) 9722 5519	(03) 9	722 5500	
MELBOURNE - PRESTON 219 Dundas Street, Preston VIC 3072	phone fax		(03) 9484 0193 (03) 9484 5060		(40) 5700 5700
MELBOURNE - MULGRAVE 2 Faigh Street, Mulgrave VIC 3170	phone fax		(03) 9484 0193 (03) 9484 5060		(03) 9722 5599 (03) 9722 5598
ALBURY 18 Ariel Drive, Albury NSW 2640	phone fax	(02) 6041 7600 (02) 6041 7666 (03) 5447 8455			
BENDIGO Ramsay Court, Kangaroo Flat VIC 3555	phone fax				
HOBART 57 Crooked Billett Drive, Brighton TAS 7030	phone fax		(03) 6263 5536 (03) 6263 6950		
LAUNCESTON 9 Richard Street, Western Junction TAS 7212	phone fax	(03) 6391 9293 (03) 6391 8774 (08) 8262 4444			(08) 8262 4444
ADELAIDE 11 Stock Road, Cavan SA 5094	phone fax		(08) 8262 6333		
BRISBANE 57-71 Platinum Street, Crestmead QLD 4132	phone fax		(07) 3803 9999 (07) 3803 1499		
TOWNSVILLE 402-408 Bayswater Road, Garbutt QLD 4814	phone fax		(07) 4779 0844 (07) 4775 7155		
CAIRNS Vickers Street, Edmonton QLD 4869	phone fax		(07) 4045 3069 (07) 4045 4762		(07) 3803 9999
MACKAY Brickworks Court, Glenella QLD 4741	phone fax		(07) 4942 3488 (07) 4942 2343 (07) 4121 2433		(07) 3803 1499
MARYBOROUGH 10 Activity St, Maryborough QLD 4650	phone		(07) 4121 2433 (07) 4123 3139 (07) 4972 8455		
GLADSTONE 25 Beckinsale St, Gladstone QLD 4680	phone fax		(07) 4972 8355 (07) 4936 2577		
41 Johnson St, Parkhurst QLD 4702	phone fax	(07) 4936 2577 (07) 4936 4603 (07) 5456 4083			
SUNSHINE COAST Unit 1,5 Kerryl St, Kunda Park QLD 4556	phone fax phone	(07) 5456 4862			
MURWILLUMBAH 6 Kay Street, Murwillumbah NSW 2484	fax phone		(02) 6672 6798 (08) 8947 0780		
DARWIN 55 Albatross Street, Winnellie NT 0820	fax phone		•	9493 8800	
PERTH 605-615 Bickley Road, Maddington WA 6109 BUNBURY	fax phone		(08	) 9493 8899 ) 9721 8046	
25 Proffit Street, Bunbury WA 6230	fax		(08	9721 8017	

® Registered trademarks of Stramit Corporation Pty Limited. ABN 57 005 010 195 trading as Stramit Building Products A member of the Fletcher Building Group

COLORBOND® and ZINCALUME® are registered trademarks of BlueScope Steel Limited © Stramit Corporation Pty. Limited May 2008.



# Holding Tank Fibreglass Double Wall

# **Technical Data Sheet**

F 980 REV D

# **DOUBLE WALL FIBREGLASS STORAGE TANKS**

Tank Solutions Pty Ltd is the market leader in the manufacture of Double Wall Fibreglass Storage Tanks.

Our Double Wall Fibreglass Tanks offer a full 360-degree secondary containment with a variety of monitoring devices, which can be installed in the interstitial space between the two walls. Due to the unique integral rib design, Double Wall Fibreglass Tanks are the strongest, most robust underground tanks available. They are rust-proof, maintenance free and formulated to be compatible with all petroleum fuel products, alcohols and alcohol-gasoline mixtures. By choosing a Tank Solutions Double Wall Fibreglass Storage Tank, you can be assured of maximum protection in the unlikely event of a leak in the primary wall therefore preventing ground water contamination. Capacities range from 2,000 litres to 110,000 litres.

Double Wall Multi-Compartment tanks are also available in a wide variety of sizes and feature a choice of two or three completely separate compartments within one tank. This enables the storage of multiple products within the same tank.

# **DOUBLE WALL FIBREGLASS TANK FEATURES**

Suitable for a wide range of liquids:

Petroleum, Petrochemical and Chemical applications

Strength, Durability and Safety:

- All Tank Solutions Fibreglass Tanks are constructed of virgin resin and glass fibre reinforcement
- All Tank Solutions Tanks incorporate integral ribs for maximum strength
- All Tank Solutions Fibreglass Tanks undergo stringent testing during manufacture
- All Tank Solutions Tanks carry a 30 year warranty against structural failure, internal and external corrosion

A standard of consistent quality:

- Manufactured to meet or exceed industry and statutory requirements:
  - UL 1316
  - AS1692

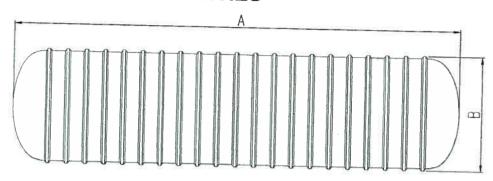
## COMPANY FEATURES

- Australian owned and operated
- Application and installation technical support
- Extensive manufacturing experience
- Full range of optional equipment and accessories to suit the complete project



# Fibreglass **Double Wall**

# **DIMENSIONS AND CAPACITIES**



Туре	Nominal Capacity Litres	Double Wall Actual Capacity Litres	Length Overall 'A' mm	External Diameter 'B' mm	Double Wall Shipping Weight Kg	No. of Straps
DWII T2	2,000	2,400	1,700	1470	300	2
DWII T5	5,000	5,100	3,300	1470	500	2
DWII T10	10,000	13,200	3,295	2600	1,300	2
DWII T15	15,000	15,200	3,720	2600	1,500	
DWII T20	20,000	21,300	4,995	2600	1,900	2
DWII T25	25,000	25,400	5,845	2600		2
DWII T30	30,000	29,500	6,695	2600	2,200	2
DWII T35	35,000	35,600	7,970	2600	2,500	4
DWII T40	40,000	39,700	8,820	2600	2,900	4
DWII T45	45,000	45,800	10,095	2600	3,200	4
DWII T50	50,000	49,800	10,945		3,600	4
DWII T55	55,000	56,000		2600	3,900	6
DWII T60	60,000	60,000	12,200	2600	4,300	6
DWII T70	70,000	69,400	13,070	2600	4,600	6
DWII T80	80,000		9,994	3275	4,200	4
DWII T90	90,000	79,200	11,254	3275	4,700	4
DWII T100		89,000	12,514	3275	5,100	6
DWII T100	100,000	102,000	14,194	3275	5,600	6
DAAILLIIO	110,000	108,600 Weights, Capacities & D	15,034	3275	6,700	7

# Custom manufactured tanks can be supplied upon request

#### Tanks are supplied as standard with:

- Access Manways, Riser and Standard Cover (for pressure systems only)
- Hold Down Straps and Lifting Lugs
- Fill, Dip, Vent, Suction, Spare Point, Dipstick and Striker Plates
- Non Slip Surface on Tank Top Tag Lines (Guide Rope)

# Options and accessories available on request include:

- Water Tight Riser Cover Dry and Wet Monitoring System Driveway Covers
- Concrete Anchors and Hold Down Hardware for Bottom Anchoring
- Access Manways, Fabricated Steel Cover complete with 5 Sockets

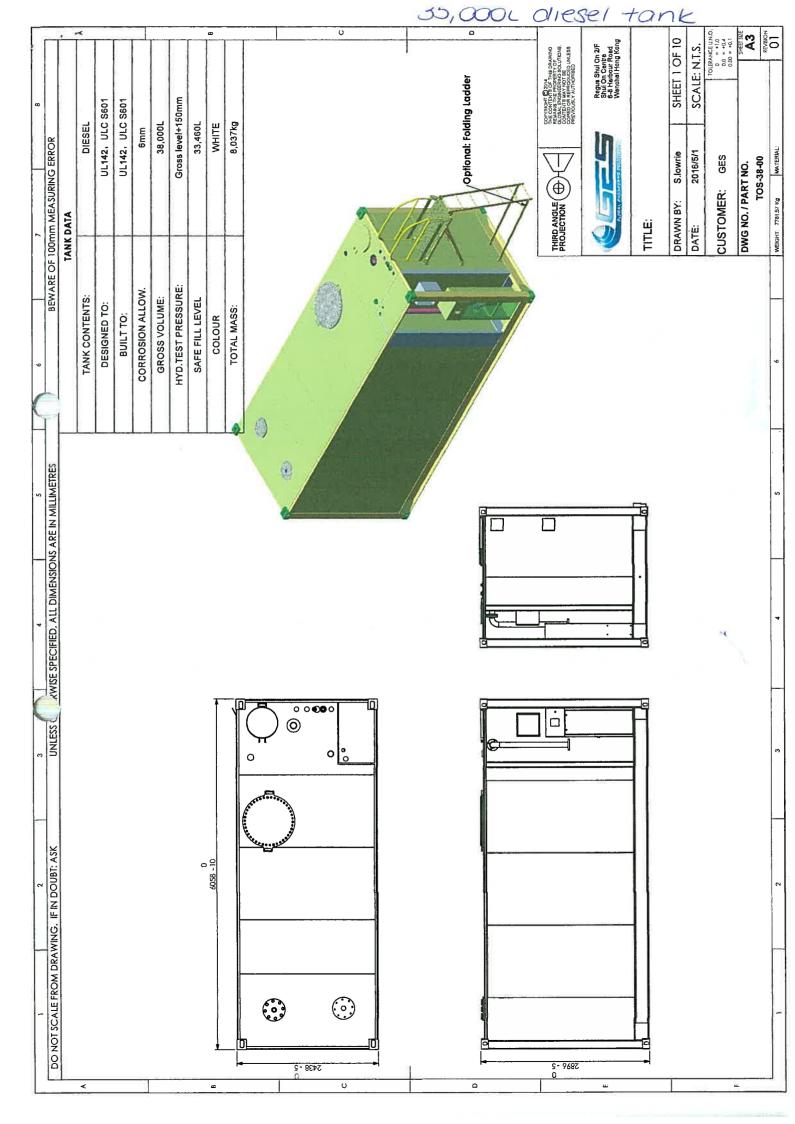
## Tank Solutions Pty Ltd

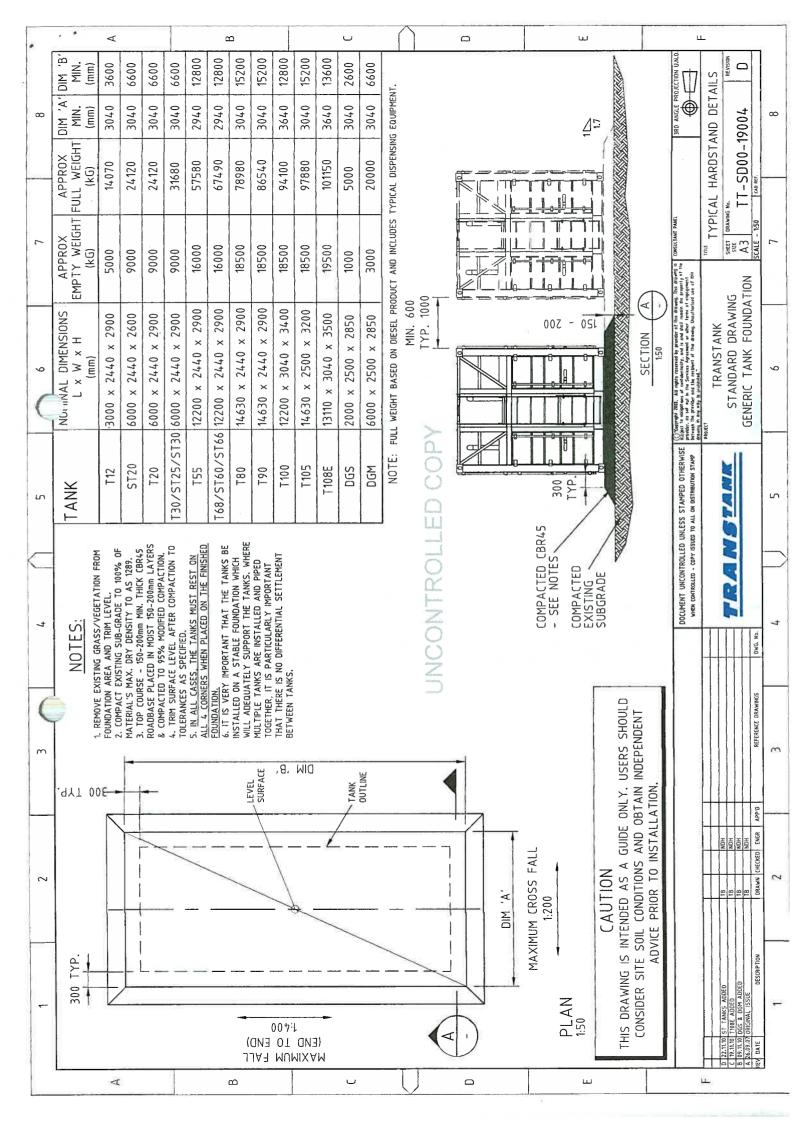
ABN 59 142 807 949

e sales@tanksolutions.com.au ₩ www.tanksolutions.com.au

New South Wales: 513 Tomago Road, Tomago, NSW 2322. PO Box 623, Raymond Terrace, NSW 2324. p 61 2 4964 8270 f 61 2 4964 8522 Queensland: Unit 3, 40 Ingleston Road, Wakerly, Qld 4154. p 61 7 3390 4800 f 61 7 3390 4667

		w 1001
9		
•		







# **UPSS Precision Test Report**

# Report Number 1807241



\_\_ustomer;

**Xpress Group** 

Attention: Mark Bassal 15/3 Lancaster St, Ingleburn NSW 2565

Site Name & Address;

Glen Rest Tourist Park

9807 New England Highway
Glen Innes NSW

Test Date; 24<sup>th</sup> July 2018

Reason for testing;

Integrity testing of all Underground tanks and Fuel lines

#### **Executive Summary**

NEO Consulting was asked to perform integrity testing of the 3 underground fuel storage tanks and their associated fuel suction lines. The ULP 1 tank had a single fuel suction line, but it had outlets for 2 bowsers. The PULP 2 tank had a single fuel suction line and a single outlet for a bowser. The DSL 3 tank also had a single fuel suction line which supplied a single bowser.

#### **LINE TESTS:**

#### **TANK TESTS:**

All 3 underground fuel storage tanks were vacuumed and subjected to the EPA approved MESA 2-D acoustical tightness test. All tanks were plugged at their dip/fill points and were vacuumed and tested through their vents.

**Results: All 3 tanks FAILED** 

#### Conclusions

It is obvious that the DSL foot valve at the tank end of the line is not holding. This explains why both the line and tank failed. While under vacuum the DSL tank is drawing fuel/air back into the tank. It doesn't mean that the DSL tank and fuel suction line don't have leaks but it does mean that even if neither is leaking they wouldn't pass. It's possible that the other tanks and fuel suctions are suffering the same foot valve problems. All it would take is the foot valves no longer seal or are seated properly due to their age or how long they have been out of use.

#### Recommendations

All of the fuel suction lines appeared to be quite rusted, due to their age, even if they have only failed on the day because of faulty foot valves during the test, it might be worth replacing them before future problems develop.

It is recommended that the tanks themselves have their tank tops exposed and have all of their pipe work including their vents and fuel lines disconnected so that the tanks themselves can be retested in isolation. The site should monitor the Statistical Inventory Reconciliation Analysis (SIRA) to maintain the Underground Petroleum Storage System (UPSS) integrity and ensure any potential anomalies are detected immediately once in operation.

It is also recommended that a Tank and Line integrity routine test be implemented once every 3 years as recommended in the Australian Standards AS 4897-2008 to ensure the site complies with the UPSS regulation 2008.

#### **Aim**

determine the integrity of all underground infrastructure.

#### Method

Implementing methods that as a minimum meet the AS 4897-2008. NEO use and operate the MESA 2-D system which is capable of detecting a leak of 0.38 L per hour, with a probability of detection of at least 0.95 and a probability of false detection of 0.05 or less.

#### Addendum

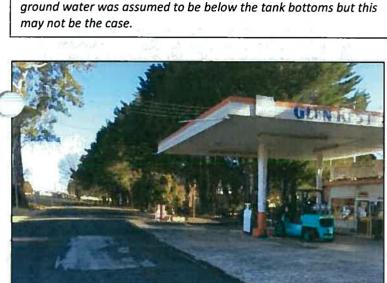
Report Number: 1807241

All tests are conducted by competent and experienced persons who provide qualification verification cards and are made readily available to the client. The MESA 2-D system has been independently certified as meeting the USEPA standard evaluation for tank tightness testing methods.

#### **Onsite photos & Technicians notes:**

The PULP and DSL tanks are both only covered by gravel and the ULP tank appears only to have its top covered by concrete. With none of the tanks being underneath large concrete slabs, it would be relatively quick and easy for soil sampling to be done close to these tanks at a depth of 2.5m to 3m in order to find any potential contamination caused by leaks and also undertake repairs or replacement of faulty foot vales.

As a final note, The PULP 2 and DSL 3 tanks didn't have dip sticks in them so the ULP 1 tank's dipstick was used to find the fuel level etc, but the amount of fuel in litres was estimated based on how high the fuel level was up the stick. This report says there is 7,000L of fuel in the DSL tank for instance, but there may have been more or less in reality. Also the site didn't have ground water monitoring wells so the ground water was assumed to be below the tank bottoms but this may not be the case.











Job No:	1807241	Custo	Customer:			
Date:	7/24/2018	Location Add	/Site lress:	9807 New En	gland Hwy,	Glenn Innes
Technician:	Chris	Pł	none:			
Lic./Cert.#:	M/AU221	Facility ID: Glen	n Res	st Tourist P	Province:	NSW

Tank Testing Results Summary					
Tank Number	Capacity	Contents	MESA 2-D Test Result		
ULP 1	27,600	ULP (Unleaded Petrol)	FAIL by MESA		
PULP 2	4,500	Premium/Super	FAIL by MESA		
DSL 3	10,000	Diesel	FAIL by MESA		

#### Comments:

NEO Consulting was asked to perform integrity testing of the 3 underground fuel storage tanks and their associated fuel suction lines. The ULP 1 tank had a single fuel suction line, but it had outlets for 2 bowsers. The PULP 2 tank had a single fuel suction line and a single outlet for a bowser. The DSL 3 tank also had a single fuel suction line which supplied a single bowser.

#### LINE TESTS:

All fuel suction lines were tested with the EPA approved, Acurite™ Pipeline tester. The lines were tested at 1BAR of pressure with nitrogen gas. A sustained leak rate of 0.01 US gallons per hour (GPH) or higher is considered a failure. If, in the first 30min, a line has an apparent leak rate higher than 0.01 GPH then the test is continued until the apparent leak rate drops below the 0.01 GPH threshold. However, if the leak rate stabilizes above the 0.01 GPH threshold then a failure is recorded. [0.01 GPH = 37.85mil/hr]

#### Results:

The line from the ULP 1 tank to the ULP bowsers FAILED with an apparent leak rate of 60mil/hr The line from the PULP 2 tank to the PULP bowser FAILED with an apparent leak rate of 140mil/hr The line from the DSL 3 tank to the DSL bowser FAILED with a leak rate too fast to measure.

#### TANK TESTS:

All 3 underground fuel storage tanks were vacuumed and subjected to the EPA approved MESA 2-D acoustical tightness test. The tanks were plugged at their dip/fill points and were vacuumed and tested through their vents.

#### Results:

All 3 underground tanks FAILED

The ULP and PULP fuel suction lines were tested first. Both of these lines failed due to either/or leaks in the lines themselves or product draining back into their respective tanks. Neither of these lines were able to hold pressure. The ULP 1 tank was then tested. Although the tank held vacuum and no sounds could be heard by technicians with headphones the Sonde did fail the tank. The next tank to be tested was the PULP 2 tank. This tank also held vacuum but failed the acoustical test and technicians could hear a infrequent "drip sound" when listening manually. The DSL 3 tank was then tested. Again, this tank held vacuum but there was an obvious dripping sound present when the tank was put under vacuum. While this tank was under vacuum the DSL fuel suction line was put under test and as this happened the "dripping sound" changed to what sounded like a very loud gush of product back into the tank.

#### Conclusions:

It is obvious that the DSL foot valve at the tank end of the line is not holding. This explains why both the line and tank failed. While under vacuum the DSL tank is drawing fuel/air back into the tank. It doesn't mean that the DSL tank and fuel suction line don't have leaks but it does mean that even if neither is leaking they wouldn't pass. It's possible that the other tanks and fuel suctions are suffering the same foot valve problems. All it would take is that all three foot valves are no longer sealing or seated properly due to their age or how long they have been out of use.

#### Recommendation:

All of the fuel suction lines appeared to be quite rusted, due to their age, even if they have only failed on the day because of faulty foot valves during the test, it might be worth replacing them before future problems

develop.

It is recommended that the tanks themselves have their tank tops exposed and have all of their pipe work including their vents and fuel lines disconnected so that the tanks themselves can be retested in isolation.

The PULP and DSL tanks are both only covered by gravel and the ULP tank appears only to have its top covered by concrete. With none of the tanks being underneath large concrete slabs, it would be relatively quick and easy for soil sampling to be done close to these tanks at a depth of 2.5m to 3m in order to find any potential contamination caused by leaks.

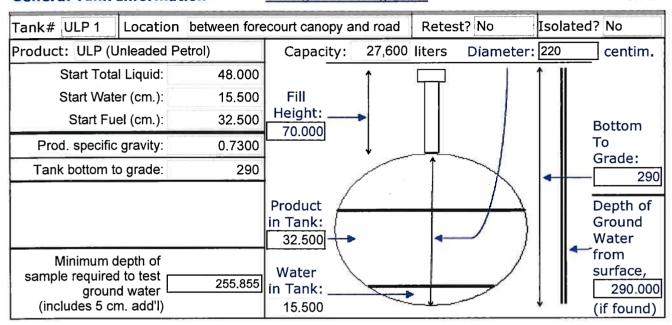
As a final note, The PULP 2 and DSL 3 tanks didn't have dip sticks in them so the ULP 1 tank's dipstick was used to find the fuel level etc, but the amount of fuel in litres was estimated based on how high the fuel level was up the stick. This report says there is 7,000L of fuel in the DSL tank for instance, but there may have been more or less in reality. Also the site didn't have ground water monitoring wells so the ground water was assumed to be bellow the tank bottoms but this may not be the case.

Job No:	1807241		Customer:		Xpress Group		
Date:	7/24/2018	Loca	tion/Site Address:	9807 New E	ingland Hwy, Gleni	n Innes	
Technician:	Chris		Phone:				
Lic./Cert.#:	M/AU221	Facility ID:	Glenn Rest Touris	st Park	Province:	NSW	

#### **General Tank Information**

#### **Underground Storage Tank**

Steel



#### **Pressure Sensor Calculation**

(Tank #ULP 1)

#### Water Sensor Calibration (Tank #ULP 1)

Added:	Calibration #1	Calibration #2	Calibration #3	Average:
Average ÷ 3780= "A" factor:		÷ 0.05	= Time of Test:	
ater Test Intru	sion Period	Test Began:		Test Ended:

#### Mesa 2-D Test Results (Tank #ULP 1)

Sonde Serial #	SBO 183		Calibration Test:		
Vacuur	m Pressure Start	: 60	Vacuum I	Pressure Finish: 60	
Vacuum Start Tir	me: 12:10PM	Vacuum Finish Ti	me: 12:30PM	Total Vacuum Time: 20min	
MESA 2-D Re	sult: FAIL by ME	SA			
End Total Lid	quid: 48.000	End Wa	ater: 15.500	End Fuel: 32.500	

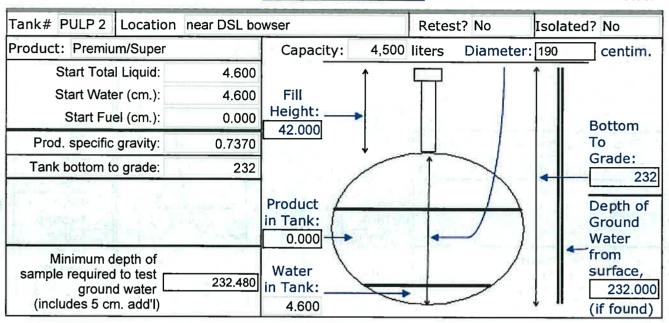
## MESA 2-D Tank Test

Job No:	1807241		Customer:		:: Xpress Group		
Date:	7/24/2018	Location/S	Site Address:	9807 New E	ngland Hwy, Gleni	n Innes	
Technician:	Chris		Phone:				
Lic./Cert.#:	M/AU221	Facility ID: Gler	n Rest Touris	st Park	Province:	NSW	

#### **General Tank Information**

#### **Underground Storage Tank**

Steel



#### **Pressure Sensor Calculation**

(Tank #PULP 2)

The state of the s		Depth of Groundwater Determined:
Depth of Groundwater from Grade:	232.000	by: None found
Centimeters of Water Outside Tank:	0.000	where:
	1	60.000 Normal Pressure
		Pressure Adjustment
	Test Pressure:	60.000 Inches of Water Column
2 2 2	rest Fressure.	14.914 Kilopascals

#### Water Sensor Calibration (Tank #PULP 2)

Added:				Average:	
7.0000.	Calibration #1	Calibration #2	Calibration #3	Average.	
Average ÷ 3780= "A" factor:			÷ 0.05	= Time of Test:	
Water Test Intrusion Period		Test Began:		Test Ended:	

#### Mesa 2-D Test Results (Tank #PULP 2)

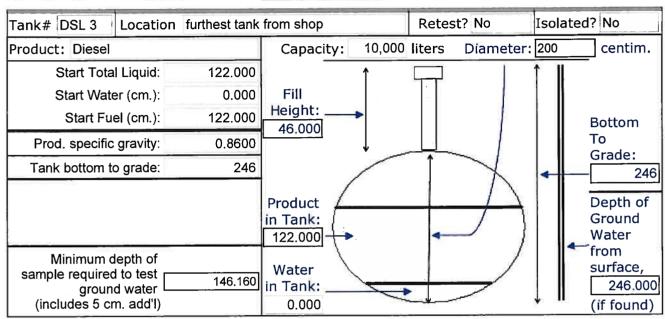
Sonde Serial#	SBO 183		Calibration Test:			
Vacuum Pressure Start: 60			Vacuum Pressure Finish: 60			
Vacuum Start Tii	Vacuum Finish Time:	Time: 2:40PM Total Vacuum Time: 20				
MESA 2-D Re	sult: FAIL by ME	SA				
End Total Lie	quid: 4.600	End Water:	4.600	End Fuel: 0.000		

Job No:	1807241	Customer	: Xpress Gro	oup		
Date:	7/24/2018	Location/Site Address	s: 9807 New England Hwy, Glenn Innes			
Technician:	Chris	Phone	:			
Lic./Cert.#:	M/AU221	Facility ID: Glenn Rest Tour	ist Park	Province:	NSW	

#### General Tank Information

#### **Underground Storage Tank**

Steel



#### **Pressure Sensor Calculation**

(Tank #DSL 3)

#### Water Sensor Calibration (Tan

(Tank #DSL 3)

Added:	Calibration #1	Calibration #2	Calibration #3	Average:
Average ÷ 3780= "A" factor:			÷ 0.05	= Time of Test:
Water Test Intrusion Period		Test Began:		Test Ended:

#### Mesa 2-D Test Results (Tank #DSL 3)

Sonde Serial#	SBO 183		Calibration Test:			
Vacuum Pressure Start: 60			Vacuum Pressure Finish: 60			
Vacuum Start Time: 3:00PM Vacuum Finish T			ime: 3:20PM	Total Vacuum Time: 20min		
MESA 2-D Re	esult: FAIL by ME	SA				
End Total Li	quid: 122.000	End Wa	ater: 0.000	End Fuel: 122.000		

Email adam.h@regionalgeotech.com.au

Web: www.regionalgeotech.com.au



RGS31708.1-AA

13 November 2018

East West Environg Pty 82 Plain Street TAMWORTH NSW 2340

Attention: Steve Mitchell

Dear Steve

RE: Proposed Office & Shop – 9807 New England Highway, Glen Innes
Geotechnical Site Classification

#### 1 INTRODUCTION

At the request of East West Environg Pty Ltd (East West), Regional Geotechnical Solutions Pty Ltd (RGS) has completed a geotechnical assessment for the proposed new office and shop structure that is to replace part of the existing building at the Glen Rest Tourist Park, Glen Innes.

The provided drawings indicate that the new structure is to be supported on pad, strip or shallow bored piles and it has been assumed that the performance expectations of AS2870-2011 are acceptable for the proposed structure.

The purpose of the geotechnical assessment was to provide a site classification in accordance with AS2870-2011 Residential Slabs and Footings, to assist in the design of foundations for the proposed structure.

The assessment presented herein was undertaken based on the information provided by East West as summarised below.

- Two borehole logs, dated 23 October 2018;
- Figure showing the borehole locations;
- A laboratory shrink-swell test result sheet; and
- Two site photographs.

#### 2 FIELDWORK

The site investigation work was undertaken by East West, the results of which are presented in the attachments. The investigations included the drilling of two boreholes (BH1 and BH2) which were drilled at the locations shown on the attached Figure.



#### 3 SITE CONDITIONS

The site is located within residual terrain that grades gently down to the west. The aerial image below reproduced from Google Earth illustrates the general site setting and location of the proposed structure relative to other site facilities.



Aerial image reproduced from Google Earth illustrates the general site setting and location of the proposed structure.

The proposed development will involve demolishing part of the existing structure and constructing a new office and shop between the existing amenities buildings and the existing canopy. The provided photographs (presented below) indicate that the site is gently sloping with sealed hardstand. Mature trees are located within an estimated 10m of the proposed structure. Typical site photographs are presented below.



Sandy Gravelly CLAY spoil from one of the boreholes.



Looking northwest at the existing structures. The development will involve partially removing the existing structure and constructing a new building.



The 1:250,000 Grafton Geology Map indicates the site is underlain by basalts and dolerites.

The investigations undertaken by East West indicate that the subsurface profile comprises stiff medium plasticity Sandy Gravelly CLAY and high plasticity CLAY to at least the maximum depth of the investigation of 1.8m. Sandy GRAVEL was encountered in the upper 0.4m in BH2. Groundwater was not encountered during drilling. Further details are presented on the attached borehole logs.

Laboratory testing indicates that a sample of the Sandy Gravelly CLAY from BH2 has a shrink-swell index of 1%. A laboratory test result sheet is attached.

#### 4 SITE CLASSIFICATION AND SHRINK-SWELL RELATED SURFACE MOVEMENTS

AS2870-2011, 'Residential Slabs and Footings', sets out criteria for the classification of a site and the design and construction of a footing system for a single dwelling house, townhouse or similar structure. The site classification presented herein is provided on the basis that the performance expectations of AS2870-2011 are acceptable for the proposed structure.

The site classification is based on the following:

- Depth of design suction change of H<sub>s</sub>=1.8m;
- Crack depth multiplication factor of 0.5;
- Change in suction at design surface level of Δu=1.2;
- Shrink-swell index of 1% for the stiff Sandy Gravelly CLAY that extends to a depth of at least 1.0m;
- Shrink-swell index of 3.5% for the high plasticity clay; and
- Groups of mature trees are located closer than half the mature height of the tree from the proposed structure.

Based on the above, a characteristic surface movement of  $y_s = 20$ mm is predicted when assessed in accordance with AS2870-2011, however, due to the presence a group of trees near the structure the site will be subjected to potential additional surface movement due to tree induced suction change. The potential surface movement due to tree-induced suction change (i.e.  $y_s + y_{tmax}$ ) is estimated to be  $y_t=35$ mm. The site is therefore classified as **Class 'M'** (Moderately Reactive) in accordance with AS2870-2011.

Shrink-swell related movements can be affected by alterations to the soil profile by cutting and filling, and by the suction related effects of trees close to the building area. The effects of any such cutting, filling or tree planting should be considered when selecting design values for differential movement across the slab.

#### 5 FOOTING OPTIONS & DESIGN PARAMETERS

It is anticipated the structure will be founded on shallow footings at or near existing grade. Shallow footings comprising of pad and/or strip footings, raft slabs, waffle pods or short bored piers would be feasible. Footings should be founded as follows:

- All footings including slab thickenings should be founded in residual soils below all topsoil and any uncontrolled fill materials;
- Shallow footings founded within residual soil of at least very stiff strength can be designed based on an allowable base bearing pressure of 100kPa;



- Settlements can be assessed using a Young's Modulus (E) of 20Mpa;
- All footings should be entirely founded on similar material and outside or below all zones of influence resulting from existing or future service trenches or underground fuel storage tanks.

Prior to the placement of concrete, we recommend that footings be observed and assessed by an experienced Geotechnical Engineer to assess that the correct founding material has been achieved. Concrete should be placed immediately after the excavation and assessment of the footings.

#### 6 LIMITATIONS

The assessment presented herein was undertaken based on site information provided by East West. It has been assumed that the information provided is a true and accurate representation of site conditions.

The findings presented in the report and used as the basis for recommendations presented herein were obtained using normal, industry accepted geotechnical design practises and standards. To our knowledge, they represent a reasonable interpretation of the general condition of the site. Under no circumstances, however, can it be considered that these findings represent the actual state of the site at all points. If site conditions encountered during construction vary significantly from those discussed in this report, Regional Geotechnical Solutions Pty Ltd should be contacted for further advice.

This report alone should not be used by contractors as the basis for preparation of tender documents or project estimates. Contractors using this report as a basis for preparation of tender documents should avail themselves of all relevant background information regarding the site before deciding on selection of construction materials and equipment.

If you have any questions regarding this project, or require any additional consultations, please contact the undersigned.

For and on behalf of

Regional Geotechnical Solutions Pty Ltd

Prepared by

Reviewed by

Simon Keen

Senior Geotechnical Engineer

Adam Holzhauser

Associate Geotechnical Engineer

U Hiracci

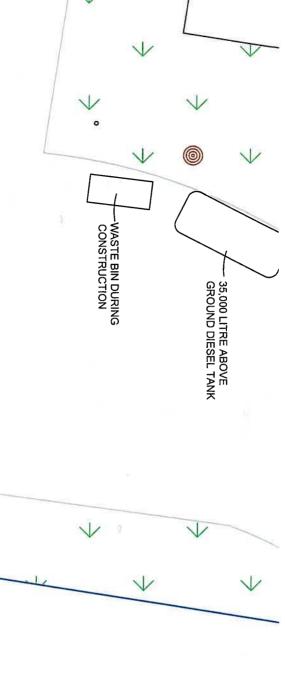
Attachments:

Borehole Location Plan

Borehole Logs

Laboratory Test Result Sheet

**GENERAL NOTES:** 



# ENGLAND

ENITIES

XBH 2

SHOP & OFFICE

CANOPYD

BUND TO PERIMETER OF FUEL SERVICE 3

HIGHWAY

It is the responsibility of the contract authorities to determine the location excavation on the site.

The position of services where provionly. No guarantee is given that all each of the Contractor is to ensure that all was manner and in accordance with the Safety Act". Other safety requiremer also be followed.

The Contractor is to liase the revelar control measures. No construction w such measures are in place.

2 -	₹	PR(	LOCATION LOT C 9807 I	PROF PROF REPL	XPR	THI PO BU
issued for Clent , issued for DA/C(	Amendment	PROPOSED SIT	TON C DP 348 DT NEW EN	OPOSED (	RESS FUI	BUILDING - LAI OFFICE: SB FIZROY S P: 0410 659 795 E: ad THE FULL SPECTRUM



#### **BOREHOLE LOG**

BOREHOLE NO.:

**BH 1** 

EW185300

CLIENT: Allspec & Partners Pty Ltd PROJECT: Geotechnical Investigation

LOCATION: Glen Rest Tourist Park - Glen Innes

JOB NO.:

CO-ORDINATES:, **ELEVATION:** 

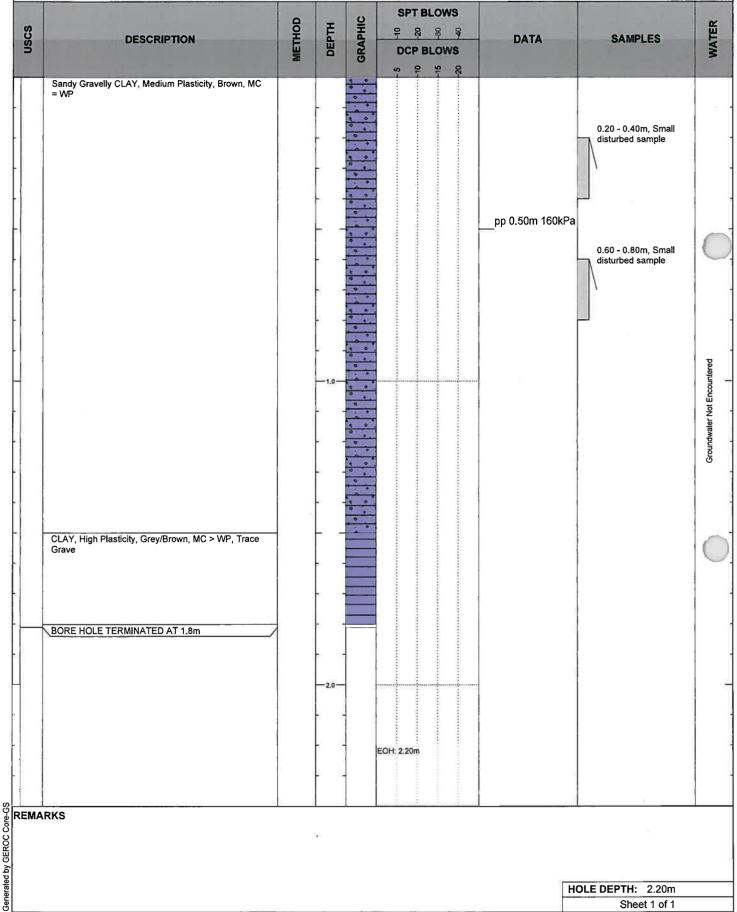
RIG: Mini Excavator

DRILL BIT:

**OPERATOR:** B.F.

**START DATE: 23/10/2018** END DATE: 23/10/2018

LOGGER: B.F.



HOLE DEPTH: 2.20m

Sheet 1 of 1



#### **BOREHOLE LOG**

**BOREHOLE NO.:** 

BH 2

EW185300

JOB NO.:

LOCATION: Glen Rest Tourist Park - Glen Innes

CLIENT: Allspec & Partners Pty Ltd

PROJECT: Geotechnical Investigation

CO-ORDINATES: . **ELEVATION:** 

RIG: Mini Evcavator DOLL DIT **START DATE: 23/10/2018** END DATE: 23/10/2018

DESCRIPTION  Sandy Gravel, Low Plasticity, Brown, MC < WP  Sandy Gravel, Low Plasticity, Brown, MC < WP  DOC BLOWS  Sandy Gravel, Low Plasticity, Grown, MC < WP  Sandy Gravely CLAY, Medium Plasticity, Grey/Brown, MC = WP, Trace  Gravel  BORE HOLE TERMINATED AT 1.8m    MARKS   MOLE DEPTH: 2.20m   Shout tof 1		RIG: Mini Excavator DRILL BIT:				OPERATOR: B.F.		LOGGER: B.F.	
Sandy Gravel, Low Plasticity, Brown, MC < WP  Sandy Gravelly CLAY, Medium Plasticity, Grey/Brown, MC = WP  CLAY, High Plasticity, Grey/Brown, MC = WP, Trace  Gravel  DIAM STATE OF TRACE  BORE HOLE TERMINATED AT 1.8m  ECH, 220m	nscs	DESCRIPTION	МЕТНОВ	DEPTH	GRAPHIC	무 및 공 목 DCP BLOWS	DATA	SAMPLES	WATED
CLAY, High Plasticity, Grey/Brown, MC = W.P. Trace Gravel  BORE HOLE TERMINATED AT 1.8m  ECH: 2.20m		Sandy Gravel, Low Plasticity, Brown, MC < WP				- 11			
BORE HOLE TERMINATED AT 1.8m	)	Sandy Gravelly CLAY, Medium Plasticity, Grey/Brown, MC = WP							
BORE HOLE TERMINATED AT 1.8m		CLAY, High Plasticity, Grey/Brown, MC = WP, Trace Gravel		1.0-					lot Encountered
EOH: 2.20m			A				pp 1.20m 130kPa		Groundwater N
EOH: 2.20m		BORE HOLE TERMINATED AT 1.8m							
MARKS						EOH; 2.20m			
	EMAI	RKS					- 3 8 30		
HOLE DEPTH: 2.20m Sheet 1 of 1							Н		



#### East West Enviroag Pty Limited 82 Plain Street Tamworth NSW 2340 ABN 82 125 442 382 124 ph 02 6762 1733 fax 02 6765 9109

### SHRINK SWELL TEST REPORT

Australian Standard 1289.7.1.1

ITE LOCATION: Glen Rest Tourist Park - Glen Innes  PATE OF TESTING: 29/10/2018  ECHNICIAN: B.F.  DATE SAMPLED: 23/10/2018  Sampled by East West Environg  Sampled by East West Environg  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.1  DATE SAMPLED: 23/10/2018  Sampled by East West Environg  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.4  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.4  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.4  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.4  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.4  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.4  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.4  AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3  AS12							
LIENT ADDRESS: Shop 1, 55 Hitzroy Street, Infinite NSW 2720  ROJECT: Geotechnical Investigation PROJECT NO: EW185300  ITE LOCATION: Glen Rest Tourist Park - Glen Innes  ATE OF TESTING: 29/10/2018  ECHNICIAN: B.F. DATE SAMPLED: 23/10/2018  Sampled by East West Enviroag  ampling Method: AS1289.1.2.1.6.4 b AS12891.2.1.6.5.1 AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3 AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.4  ample Number: 1  ample Number: 1  ample Description: Brown gravely CLAY  Depth 0.6 - 0.8m  fest Result  Shrink Specimen  Moisture Content 96  Swell Specimen  Moisture Content 97  Maximum Swell (Esw) 96  Maximum Shrink (Esh) 97  I.79  Shrink Swell Index (Iss) 97  I.79  Shrink Swell Index (Iss) 97  Slightly Cracked  Crumbling: Nil  Inert Inclusions: 98  Sample By: B.F.  Remarks: Sample 1 was remoulded at Field moisture content prior to testing.	CLIENT: Allspec & Partr	ners	T. Stand Town Alcias 2720	1	DEDORT NA	<u>٠</u>	FW185300-1
ROJECT: Geotecnical investigation: ITE LOCATION: Glen Rest Tourist Park - Glen Innes INTE OCATION: Glen Rest Tourist Park - Glen Innes INTE OF TESTING: 29/10/2018  B.F. DATE SAMPLED: 23/10/2018  Bample Dy East West Environg  ample Number: 1  ample Number: 1  ample Number: BH 2  Brown gravely CLAY  Depth 0.6- 0.8m  Dest Result Shrink Specimen Moisture Content % 25.0  Swell Specimen Moisture Content % 21.5 / 28.2  Before and After Maximum Swell (Esw) % 0  Maximum Shrink (Esh) % 1.79  Shrink Swell Index (Iss) % 1.0  Cracking: Slightly Cracked  Crumbling: Nil  Inert Inclusions: % 30%  Sample By: B.F.  Remarks: Sample 1 was remoulded at Field moisture content prior to testing.							
ATE OF TESTING: 29/10/2018 ECHNICIAN: B.F.  DATE SAMPLED: 23/10/2018 Sampled by East West Environg ampling Method:				i	i itoseci it		20000
ECHNICIAN: B.F. Sampled by East West Environag ampling Method: □ AS1289.1.2.1.6.4 b □ AS12891.2.1.6.5.1 □ AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.3 □ AS1289.1.2.1.6.5.4  ample Number: 1	7.1.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.				DATE OF R	FPORT:	1/11/2018
ampling Method:							
ampling Method:	rechnician: B.F						
ample Number:  ample Location:  BH 2  Brown gravely CLAY  Depth  O.6 - 0.8m  Fest Result Shrink Specimen Moisture Content  Moisture Content  Maximum Swell (Esw)  Maximum Swell (Esw)  Shrink Swell Index (Iss)  T.79  Shrink Swell Index (Iss)  Slightly Cracked  Crumbling:  Inert Inclusions:  Sample By:  Remarks: Sample 1 was remoulded at Field moisture content prior to testing.	- Ling Backhod	AS1289.	1.2.1.6.4 b AS12891.2.1.6.5.1				AS1289.1.2.6.5.4
Jample Location:  Jample Description:  Brown gravely CLAY  Depth  Depth  Depth  Description:  Depth  Description:  Depth  Description:  Depth  Description:  Description:	sampling Method.			711112-1			
Fample Location:  BH 2  Brown gravely CLAY  Depth  Depth  Depth  Dest Result  Shrink Specimen  Moisture Content  Sewell Specimen  Moisture Content  Maximum Swell (Esw)  Maximum Shrink (Esh)  Shrink Swell Index (Iss)  Cracking:  Slightly Cracked  Crumbling:  Nil  Inert Inclusions:  Sample By:  Remarks: Sample 1 was remoulded at Field moisture content prior to testing.	Sample Number:		1				
Depth 0.6 - 0.8m  Test Result Shrink Specimen Moisture Content % 25.0  Swell Specimen Moisture Content % 21.5 / 28.2  Before and After Maximum Swell (Esw) % 0  Maximum Shrink (Esh) % 1.79  Shrink Swell Index (Iss) % 1.0  Cracking: Slightly Cracked  Crumbling: Nil  Inert Inclusions: % 30%  Sample By: B.F.  Remarks: Sample 1 was remoulded at Field moisture content prior to testing.	Sample Location:		BH 2				
Fest Result Shrink Specimen Moisture Content % 25.0  Swell Specimen Moisture Content % 21.5 / 28.2  Before and After  Maximum Swell (Esw) % 0  Maximum Shrink (Esh) % 1.79  Shrink Swell Index (Iss) % 1.0  Cracking: Slightly Cracked  Crumbling: Nil  Inert Inclusions: % 30%  Sample By: B.F.  Remarks: Sample 1 was remoulded at Field moisture content prior to testing.	Sample Description:		Brown gravely CLAY	4)			
Shrink Specimen Moisture Content Moistur	Depth		0.6 - 0.8m	o de alemana			
Moisture Content % 25.0  Swell Specimen Moisture Content % 21.5 / 28.2  Before and After  Maximum Swell (Esw) % 0  Maximum Shrink (Esh) % 1.79  Shrink Swell Index (Iss) % 1.0  Cracking: Slightly Cracked  Crumbling: Nil  Inert Inclusions: % 30%  Sample By: B.F.  Remarks: Sample 1 was remoulded at Field moisture content prior to testing.	Test Result						
Swell Specimen Moisture Content Before and After  Maximum Swell (Esw)  Maximum Shrink (Esh)  Mil   Cracking:  Cracking:  Crumbling:  Nil  Inert Inclusions:  Maximum Shrink (Esh)  Mil  Remarks: Sample 1 was remoulded at Field moisture content prior to testing.	Shrink Specimen		£				
Moisture Content Before and After  Maximum Swell (Esw)  Maximum Shrink (Esh)  Maximum Shrink (Esh)  Maximum Shrink (Esh)  Maximum Shrink (Iss)  Maximum Sh	Moisture Content	%	25.0				
Maximum Swell (Esw) % 0  Maximum Shrink (Esh) % 1.79  Shrink Swell Index (Iss) % 1.0  Cracking: Slightly Cracked  Crumbling: Nil  Inert Inclusions: % 30%  Sample By: B.F.  Remarks: Sample 1 was remoulded at Field moisture content prior to testing.	Swell Specimen  Moisture Content  Before and After	%	21.5 / 28.2				
Shrink Swell Index (Iss) % 1.0  Cracking: Slightly Cracked  Crumbling: Nil  Inert Inclusions: % 30%  Sample By: B.F.  Remarks: Sample 1 was remoulded at Field moisture content prior to testing.	Maximum Swell (Esw)	%	0				
Cracking: Slightly Cracked  Crumbling: Nil Inert Inclusions: % 30%  Sample By: B.F.  Remarks: Sample 1 was remoulded at Field moisture content prior to testing.	Maximum Shrink (Esh)	%	1.79				
Crumbling:  Inert Inclusions:  8 30%  Sample By:  B.F.  Remarks: Sample 1 was remoulded at Field moisture content prior to testing.	Shrink Swell Index (Iss)	%	1.0		235		
Inert Inclusions: % 30%  Sample By: B.F.  Remarks: Sample 1 was remoulded at Field moisture content prior to testing.	Cracking:		Slightly Cracked				
Sample By:  B.F.  Remarks: Sample 1 was remoulded at Field moisture content prior to testing.	Crumbling:		Nil				
Remarks: Sample 1 was remoulded at Field moisture content prior to testing.	Inert Inclusions:	%	30%				
	Sample By:		B.F.				
Interconour remains the difficult of Edat (103) Entropy (1) and Entropy (1)				to testing.			L

NATA

Accredited for compliance with ISO/IEC 17025 - Testing
This document shall not be produced, except in full.
NATA Accredited Laboratory Number. 12360

Signed: Approved Signatory

Signatory Name: S Mitchell
Document ID: REP-117

Issue No: 2 ...
Date of Issue: 24-Apr-13

# Phase 1: Environmental Site Assessment



#### **Site Name and Address**

Glen Rest Tourist Park 9807 New England Highway, Glen Innes NSW 2370 Lot C DP 348764

### **Report Number**

N3390

#### **Date**

17/10/18

Report Number: N3390

Date: 17.10.18



#### **PROJECT DETAILS**

**Business Name:** 

**NEO Consulting Pty Ltd** 

**Project Number:** 

N3390

**Project Title:** 

Phase 1: Environmental Site Assessment

**Glen Rest Tourist Park** 

9807 New England Highway, Glen Innes NSW 2370

#### **Report Completed for**

**Xpress Group Pty Ltd** 

#### **Report Completed by**

NEO Consulting Pty Ltd ABN: 26 615 633 988 PO Box 279 Riverstone

NSW 2765

e: admin@neoconsulting.com.au

#### **Written By**

Shahid Javed

**Environmental Engineer** 

Reviewed and Approved by:

Nick Caltabiano

Project Manager

Review Date:

17th October 2018

File Name:

N3390

Report Status:

DRAFT

#### **Document Details**

Project Number	N3390	Document Number	1	
Document Title	Environmental Si	te Assessment – Glen Rest Tourist	Park	
Site Address	9807 New Englan	d Highway, Glen Innes NSW 2370		
Report Prepared for	Xpress Group Pty	Ltd		
File Name		Glen Rest Tourist Park - N	390	5%

#### **Document status and review**

Revision	Prepared by	Reviewed by	Date issue	
Draft	Shahid Javed	Nick Caltabiano	17.10.18	

Report Number: N3390

Date: 17.10.18



#### **Executive Summary**

NEO Consulting was engaged by Xpress Group to undertake an onsite Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment. The site does not currently have water monitoring wells, so the investigation was limited to Soil assessment. The purpose of the Investigation was to determine whether the operation of the service station has resulted in any gross contamination at Glen Rest Tourist Park, Glen Innes. The Investigation has been undertaken in accordance with the requirements of the Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH), Guidelines for Consultants Reporting on Contaminated Sites (2011) and the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 (POEO Act). NEO adopted the values for assessment from:

- CRC Care (2011) Health Screening Levels for Petroleum Hydrocarbons in Soil and Groundwater, and
- NEPC (1999) National Environmental Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure (NEPM).

NEO Consulting arrived onsite on the 8<sup>th</sup> October 2018 to conduct a Phase 1: Environmental Site Assessment at 9807 New England Highway, Glen Innes NSW 2370. Data obtained prior to attending the site consisted of Geology and Hydrology searches, DBYD (job no. 15052276) information.

Data obtained during the Environmental Site Assessment indicates the following:

- The site was in full operation as a service station and caravan park at the time of assessment.
- The fuel service area is in the eastern section of the site, along the highway. The retail shop is in a single storey building and there is a free-standing metal canopy over 3 bowsers with a 4th bowser is along the driveway to the north of the forecourt, with no canopy.
- The USTs (3) are north of the canopy (2) near the lone bowser, and (1) east of the forecourt; with associated lines, this makes up the UPSS. The fuel service area is concreted groundcover at the forecourt and bitumen elsewhere, including the driveways (2); north and south along the highway. There is grass and trees on the property; all appearing healthy at the time of assessment. Entrance into the accommodation area of the tourist park is between and to the west of the forecourt and lone bowser. See Attachment A
- 3 soil assessment holes were advanced at the site. All soil assessment holes were located around and adjacent to the UPSS.
- Field observations and analytical results indicate that there are no hydrocarbon impacts within the soil samples taken at the site.
- The site has no water monitoring wells.
- The soil assessment holes encountered similar geology, described as dark brown clay with no hydrocarbon odour;

No soil sample taken whilst doing the field work had any indication of contamination visually or aromatically. Laboratory analysis of each soil sample indicates the site is well within the acceptable contamination and had no evidence of reaching any health-based investigation levels. Based on these results, NEO Consulting finds that this site is suitable to continue as its current land use.



#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

- 1 INTRODUCTION
  - 1.1 OBJECTIVES
  - 1.2 SCOPE OF WORK
- 2 LIMITATIONS OF THIS REPORT
- 3 SITE DESCRIPTION
  - 3.1 TABLE
  - 3.2 LAYOUT AND FEATURES
  - 3.3 ADJOINING LAND USES
  - 3.4 SITE TOPOGRAPHY
  - 3.5 SOILS AND HYDROLOGY
  - 3.6 SENSITIVE RECEPTORS
- 4 SITE ASSESSMENT
  - 4.1 OVERVIEW
  - 4.2 SOIL ASSESSMENT & SAMPLING LOCATIONS
    - 4.2.1 DRILLING AND SOIL SAMPLING METHODOLOGY
    - 4.2.2 SAMPLE ANALYSIS
  - 4.3 FIELD WORK NOTES

#### 5 QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC)

- **5.1 DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES**
- 5.2 DATA QUALITY INDICATORS
- 5.3 SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY 5.3.1 SOIL SAMPLING METHODS
- 5.4 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY CRITERIA
- 6 ANALYTICAL RESULTS SUMMARY
- 7 PRELIMINARY CONCEPTUAL SITE MODEL
- **8 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

#### **REFERENCES**

#### LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

**ATTACHMENT A: FIGURES** 

ATTACHMENT B: LABORATORY RESULTS SUMMARY TABLES ATTACHMENT C: LABORATORY CERTIFICATES OF ANALYSIS

ATTACHMENT D: BORELOGS

ATTACHMENT E: POTENTIAL RECEPTORS & CONTAMINATION ROUTES

NEO

Report Number: N3390

Date: 17.10.18

#### 1 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Project Objectives

The objectives of the P1-ESA were as follows:

- Assess the extent of hydrocarbon impacts (if any) at the site related to the storage of petroleum products at the site;
- Assess potential risk of harm to human health posed by any identified contamination at the site from continued use of the site for commercial/industrial purposes; and
- Assess potential risks to the environment posed by any identified contamination at the site.

#### 1.2 Scope of Work

To achieve the objectives outlined in Section 1.1 NEO Consulting conducted the following work:

- Application for Dial Before You Dig Plans.
- Completed Work Clearance Form.
- Conducted a site inspection to establish current site conditions, surrounding land uses and potential human and environmental receptors located near the site.
- Advanced soil assessment holes at 3 locations across the site. All borehole locations were chosen as
  they were within close proximity and down gradient of the Underground Storage Tanks. A small
  trailer-mounted drill rig equipped with solid flight augers was used to advance the holes at the site.
- Collected samples of natural soil and/or fill material from within each soil assessment hole.
- Screened soil samples in the field for the presence of volatile organic compounds using a photoionization detector (PID).
- Analysed 6 primary soil samples in a laboratory for total recoverable hydrocarbons (TRH), benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylenes (BTEX) and Lead;
- Assessed the reported concentrations of potential contaminants of concern in each soil sample against appropriate human health and environmental protection guidelines, and
- Prepared this factual report outlining the findings of the P1-ESA.



#### 2 LIMITATIONS OF THIS REPORT

The findings of this report are based on the Scope of Work outlined in Section 1.2. NEO Consulting performed the services in a manner consistent with the normal level of care and expertise exercised by members of the environmental consulting profession. No warranties, express or implied are made.

The results of this assessment are based upon the information documented and presented in this report. All conclusions and recommendations regarding the site are the professional opinions of NEO Consulting personnel involved with the project, subject to the qualifications made above. While normal assessments of data reliability have been made, NEO Consulting assumes no responsibility or liability for errors in any data obtained from regulatory agencies, statements from sources outside of NEO Consulting, or developments resulting from situations outside the scope of this project.

Subject to the Scope of the Work, NEO Consulting assessment is strictly limited to assessing soil at the site. Soil samples were analysed for common contaminants and/or indicators of contamination only. The absence of targeted contaminants of concern in soil samples cannot be interpreted as a guarantee that such materials, or other potentially toxic or hazardous compounds, do not exist at the site.

The results of this assessment are based on the site conditions identified at the time of the site inspection and validation sampling. NEO Consulting will not be liable to revise the report to account for any changes in site characteristics, regulatory requirements, assessment criteria or the availability of additional information, subsequent to the issue date of this report.

NEO Consulting is not engaged in environmental consulting and reporting for the purpose of advertising sales promoting, or endorsement of any client interests, including raising investment capital, recommending investment decisions, or other publicity purposes.



#### 3 SITE DESCRIPTION

#### 3.1 Table 1: Summary of Site Details

	Description
Street Address:	9807 New England Highway, Glen Innes NSW 2370
Local Government Area:	Glen Innes Severn
Lot/Deposited Plan	C/348764
Geographical Coordinates of UPSS:	-29.77094° South 151.73135° East
Approx. land size:	1660 ha

#### 3.2 Site Layout and Features

The site layout is shown Figure 1 of Attachment A.

The site is located in a predominantly rural area of Glen Innes.

At the time of the walkover inspection, the site was occupied by a tourist park with a service station which is does not appears to be in full operation. A single storey building with a free-standing metal canopy housed the retail shop for the fuel service and also the reception for the tourist park. The service station was serviced by a concrete forecourt and bitumen driveway on the eastern side of the site with 2 entry/exit points along the highway. There were 3 bowsers under the canopy and a 4<sup>th</sup> without cover along the northern driveway. Three UST's were located; (2) north of the canopy, (1) east of the forecourt/UGST. Slope runs from south to north in a downward direction and also east to west in a downward direction. Entrance to the accommodation area of the tourist park is between the forecourt and the lone bowser. No Water Monitoring Wells were located onsite.

#### 3.3 Adjoining Land Uses

At the time of the assessment land uses adjacent to the UPSS at were as follows:

- North Residence
- East New England Highway followed by rural property
- West Railway line followed by rural property
- South Rural Residence

#### 3.4 Site Topography

The site's elevation range is 1116m-1124m asl. The downward slope runs from south to north and also east to west. The highest point of the land is in the south east corner and the lowest point of the land is in the north west corner.

Surface water drainage would likely flow offsite to the north west.

This information was based on both visual information and topographic government mapping facilities. See References for further information on sources.



#### 3.5 Soils and Hydrology

The regional geological map of Grafton-Maclean 1976 indicates the site to be underlain by Volcanic rocks, predominantly mafic; basalt, trachyte, trachybasalt, trachyandesite, leucitite, basanite, nephelinite, limburgite, rhyolite, tuff and high level intrusives; rare volcaniclastic sediments of the Mafic Volcanic Rocks 38495. The regional Water Table Aquifer map of Grafton-Maclean 1976 indicates the site is underlain by a water table of the New England Province – Local flow systems in Cainozoic volcanics or Mesozoic sediments/volcanics.

Bores within a 1km radius:

Bore ID	Distance from site – approx	Date	Depth	Purpose	Status	Co-ordinates
GW900702.1.1	250m NW	1997	47m	Water Supply	Unknown	-29769258/151.729658
GW902291.1.1	270m WNW	2000	-	Water Supply	Unknown	-29.770333/151.728424
GW901528.1.1	280m WNW	1994	-	Water Supply	Unknown	-29.770013/151.728138
GW900703.1.1	280m NW	1997	47m	Water Supply	Unknown	-29.768985/151.728641
GW900704.1.1	300m NNW	1997	31.7m	Water Supply	Unknown	-29.767833/151.729013
GW900701.1.1	500m NNW	1997	25.9m	Water Supply	Unknown	-29.766647/151.730124
GW068340.1.1	500m NNE	1989	53.3m	Unknown	Unknown	-29.766835/151.733497
GW052791.1.1	700m N	1981	42.6m	Water Supply	Unknown	-29.764808/151.731377
GW068820.1.1	850m NNE	1991	16.7m	Water Supply	Unknown	-29.763506/151.735737
GW902124.1.1	850m SSE	1994	50.3m	Water Supply	Unknown	-29.779641/151.732763

#### 3.6 Sensitive Receptors

The nearest surface water body to the site is 400m north west, Rocky Ponds Creek.

The nearest residential property which could have vegetable/fruit growing for human consumption is 70m north of the forecourt; on adjacent property.

Schools in the area: 2km north north east is Glen Innes High School.

See also Attachment E.

#### 4 SITE ASSESSMENT

#### 4.1 Overview

An environmental technician experienced in the handling of potentially contaminated soil and ground water undertook the fieldwork. The scope of the work included: A site inspection, location of services, collection of samples, reinstatement of all excavations.

#### 4.2 Potential Contaminants

Potential sources of contamination on the site were identified as the forecourt, lone diesel bowser and the fuel fill spill box. Petroleum hydrocarbon contamination is possible in delivery, storage and dispensing of fuel and oil products, spills and overflows at refilling, leakage of UST due to corrosion and leakages of feeder lines due to pipe work failures. Contamination is possible from fuel spills and overflows at the time of refilling and pump dispensing.

Potential contaminants include:

- Unleaded petrol detected by laboratory analysis of TRH (C6-C40) and BTEX
- Leaded petrol detected by laboratory analysis of lead, TRH (C6-C40) and BTEX
- Diesel detected by laboratory analysis of TRH (C10-C40) and naphthalene
- Movement of contaminants is possible in the groundwater or underground electricity, stormwater, sewer and telephone services conduits.



#### 4.3 Soil Sampling Locations and Assessment

Soil assessment holes were advanced at 3 locations across the site. The sampling locations were selected based on the location of underground infrastructure, accessibility and probability of picking up potential contamination. Figure 1 and Figure 2 of Attachment A show the location of the soil assessment holes at the site.

NEO collected soil samples from each soil assessment hole. Soil samples were collected at various depths within each hole. The depth at which each soil/fill material sample was collected from are shown in the bore logs presented in Attachment D. A total of 15 soil samples were collected at the site.

#### 4.3.1 Drilling and Soil Sampling Methodology

A small trailer-mounted drill rig equipped with 125mm diameter solid flight augers was used to advance 3 soil assessment holes at the site. The soil assessment holes were advanced to a minimum depth of 4.5m below ground level, or until the first water bearing zone was encountered or rock was encountered.

See section 5.3.1 for details about the samples being collected in accordance with QA/QC Guidelines.

#### 4.3.2 Sample Analysis

The samples were sent to Envirolab (Chatswood) in accordance with QA/QC Guidelines. See section 5.3.2 for further details.

#### 4.4 Fieldwork Notes

The fill material and natural soils encountered in each soil assessment hole are described in the bore logs presented in Attachment D.

Bore Hole 1 – was advanced east of the canopy area. Drilling encountered bitumen initially followed by 3.5m of dark brown clay that was damp at 1.0m and more so by 1.5m. A section of loose rock was encountered at 3.0m, then drilling finished with solid rock at 3.5m. No odour was detected in this hole.

Bore Hole 2 – was advanced immediately south of the lone bowser to the north of the forecourt. Drilling encountered bitumen followed by dark brown clay that was damp from 1.0m onward. Drilling finished with solid rock at 3.0m. No odour was detected in this hole.

Bore Hole 3 – was advanced to the south east of the PULP UST located south east of the lone bowser. Drilling encountered bitumen followed by dark brown clay till 3.5m and was found to have a section of loose rock at 3.0m. Drilling finished at 3.5m with encountering of solid rock. No odour was detected in this hole.

Soil samples were screened in the field for volatile organic compounds (VOC's) using a PID. PID readings for each soil sample are noted in the borelogs presented in Attachment D.



#### 5 QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL QA/QC

#### 5.1 Data Quality Objectives

The Data Quality Objectives (DQOs) define the quality and quantity of data needed to support decisions relating to the environmental condition of a site. It outlines the defining criteria that a data collection design should satisfy, including when, where, how and how many samples to be collected. The DQO process is a seven (7) step planning approach to outline the project goals, decisions, constraints and an assessment of the project un certainties and how to address these when they arise.

The DQOs for the sampling and analysis investigations were to:

#### State the Problem.

Determine if ground contamination exists across the site and if so, why and what new environmental data, and what resources are available to resolve the problem within the allocated deadlines of the Project.

#### Identify the Decision.

Determine the decisions that need to be made on the contamination and the new environmental data required to make them if contamination exists. This includes considering relevant site criteria for each medium (fill, soil and sediment), considering whether a proposed use of the 95% UCL on the mean concentrations or results for all chemicals of potential concern were less than the site criteria.

#### **Identify Inputs to Decision.**

Identification of the information needed to allow informed, defensible decisions and specify which inputs require new environmental measurements.

#### **Define the Study Boundaries.**

Specify the spatial and temporal aspects of the environmental media that the data must represent to support decisions. To identify the boundaries (both spatial and temporal) of the investigation and to identify any restrictions that may hinder the assessment process.

#### Develop a Decision Rule.

To define the parameter(s) of interest, specify the action level and provide a logical basis for choosing from alternative actions. This may include defining acceptable limits for chemicals of concern detected in field blanks, volatile-spiked trip samples, laboratory method blanks to ensure the action levels exceed the measurement detection limits.

#### **Specify Limits on Decision Errors.**

Specify the decision-maker's acceptable limits on decision errors, which are used to establish performance goals for limiting uncertainties in the data. Incorrect decisions are caused by using data that is not representative of site conditions because of sampling or analytical error, leading to a conclusion that is inappropriate for the site in question.

#### Optimise the Design for Obtaining Data.

Identify a resource-effective sampling and analysis design for general data that are expected to satisfy the DQOs.



#### a. DATA QUALITY INDICATORS

DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVE	REQUIREMENT	DATA QUALITY INDICATOR
PRECISION		Sul Sul
Intra-laboratory Duplicates	1 per 20 samples	RPDs <50%
Inter laboratory Duplicates	1 per 20 samples	RPDs <50%
Laboratory Duplicates	Minimum of 1 per batch per	RPDs <50%
	analyte	
ACCURACY		
Laboratory Matrix Spikes	1 per batch per volatile/semi- volatile analyte	Recoveries 50% to 150%
Laboratory Surrogate Spikes	1 per volatile/semi-volatile analyte samples (as appropriate)	Recoveries 70%-130%
Laboratory Method Blanks	At least 1 per batch per analyte tested for	Results <limit of="" reporting<="" td=""></limit>
Laboratory Control Samples	At least 1 per batch per analyte tested for	Result <limit of="" reporting<="" td=""></limit>
Trip Blanks	1 per lab batch for volatile analytes	Result <limit of="" reporting<="" td=""></limit>
Trip Spikes	1 per lab batch for volatile analytes	Recoveries 60-100%
Representatives		
Sampling methodology	Appropriate for the sample type of analytes	Meet Requirement
Samples extracted and analysed within holding times	Specific to each analyte	Meet Requirement
Comparability		
Sampling approach	Consistent for each sample	Meet Requirement
Analysis methodology	Consistent methodology for each sample	Meet Requirement
Handling conditions and sampler	Consistent for each sample	Meet Requirement
Field observations and analytical	Field observations to support analytical results	Meet Requirement
Consistent laboratory Limit of Reporting (LOR)	Consistent between primary and secondary laboratories	Meet Requirement
Completeness		
Chain of Custody Documentation	Appropriately completed	Meet Requirement
Field Sampling Documentation	Appropriately completed	Meet Requirement
Satisfactory quality assurance/quality control procedures	In accordance with relevant guidance	Meet Requirement



#### 5.3 QA/QC Sampling and Analysis Methodology

#### 5.3.1 Soil Sampling Methods

The sampler wore a clean pair of disposable nitrile gloves at each sampling location to minimize potential cross contamination of samples. Soil samples were collected using a split spoon sampler. Samples were collected in a 250ml laboratory supplied glass jar and plastic zip lock bags marked with appropriate sample identification.

Care was taken to minimize volatile and semi-volatile organic compound losses during sampling by minimizing the head space in each sample jar. The bagged sample was screened for the presence of volatile organic compounds (VOC's) using a photo-ionisation detector (PID).

The jarred samples were placed on ice in an esky immediately after sampling to minimize potential losses of volatile and semi-volatile compounds during transport.

The soil profile of each borehole was logged in the field to include soil type, colour, moisture conditions, grain size, inclusions, staining, odour and the results of PID screening.

A Chain of Custody (COC) form was completed for the samples. The samples and the COC were sent to Envirolab (Chatswood).

Samples from each soil assessment hole were analysed for TRH, BTEX and Lead. Soil samples were selected for analysis on the basis of field observations and field screening with a PID.

A total of 6 primary soil samples were selected for laboratory analysis. Laboratory analysis was undertaken by Envirolab (Chatswood) using NATA accredited analytical methods. Please see Attachment C for Envirolab's Laboratory Methods used.

#### 5.4 Environmental Quality Criteria

For the purpose of assessing the results of analytical testing of soils at the Site, the following guidelines were considered:

- NSW DEC (2006) Guidelines for the NSW Auditor Scheme (Second Edition);
- NSW EPA Contaminated Sites Guidelines for Assessing Service Station Sites 1994.
- CRC Care (2011) Health Screening Levels for Petroleum Hydrocarbons in Soil and Groundwater, and
- NEPC (1999) National Environmental Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination)
   Measure (NEPM) and the subsequent amendment (Amended NEPM, 2013) officially approved by the Standing Council of Environment and Water (SCEW) on 11 April 2013.

In accordance with the decision-making process for assessing urban redevelopment sites (Appendix 1, EPA, 2006), soil concentrations were compared against the following soil investigation levels (SILs);

- Health-based criteria for the current and proposed land use: Amended NEPM (2013)
  Health-based Investigation levels (HILa) for Commercial/Industrial land use, the Health
  Screening Levels (HSLs) and the CRC Care (2011) Soil Health Screening Levels for Direct
  Contact (HSLs).
- Environmental Criteria: Amended NEPM (2013) Ecological Screening Levels (ESLs) and Ecological Investigation Levels (EILs) for Commercial/Industrial Land Use.

The National Environment Protection Council (NEPC) has amended the National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure 1999 on the 11<sup>th</sup> April 2013. It is understood that the amendment (ASC NEPM, 2013) took effect in each jurisdiction on 16<sup>th</sup> May 2013, the day after it was registered on the Federal Register of Legislative Instruments (FRLI).

NEO has adopted the most recent Amended NEPM (2013) Tier 1 Guidelines over the criteria listed in NSW DEC (2006) as it is the most recent guidance available that has been approved by the NSW EPA under Section 105 of the Contaminated Land Management Act, 1997.



#### 5.4.1 Soil

The site is a service station with a commercial business in a rural setting. The appropriate land-use classification for assessing contaminants is commercial. Soil criteria as determined by measurement of volatile organic compounds (VOC) are used to determine the potential for volatile hydrocarbon contamination. These criteria have been developed based on experience to assist in the assessment of hydrocarbon contamination levels in soil. It is important to note these generalised criteria are only a guide and that the level of VOC varies with hydrocarbon type.

The assessment criteria for the soil data in commercial sites is described in Table 1A (1) of Guideline on Investigation Levels for Soil and Groundwater (NEPC 2013). The criteria list health investigation levels (HIL) for a range of land-uses. The appropriate initial comparison for the site is column 4, commercial or industrial (HIL D). The HIL D threshold is considered appropriate for the current land-use of the site. The NEPC (2013) also provides health screening levels (HSL) for hydrocarbons in soil. The HSLs have been developed to be protective of human health for soil types, depths below surface and apply to exposure to hydrocarbons through the predominant vapour exposure pathway.

Ecological investigation levels (EIL) have been developed for the protection of terrestrial ecosystems for selected metals and organic substances in the soil in the guideline (NEPC 2013). Ecological screening levels (ESL) assess the risk to terrestrial ecosystems from petroleum hydrocarbons in the soil. The EILs and ESLs consider the properties of the soil and contaminants and the capacity of the local ecosystem to accommodate increases in contaminant levels.

Ells vary with land-use and apply to contaminants up to 2m depth below the surface. Ells for lead are determined by identifying ambient background concentration (ABC) and adding the added contaminant limits (ACL). The ABC has been assumed to be zero for lead as a conservative measure.

ESLs are dependent on land-use, soil types and are applicable to contaminants up to 2m below the surface. The appropriate ESL for the site is commercial and fine soil.

Management limits have been developed to assess petroleum hydrocarbons following evaluation of human health and ecological risks (NEPC 2013). Management units are applicable as screening levels after consideration of relevant ESLs and HSLs.

#### **6.0 ANALYTICAL RESULTS SUMMARY**

Soil analytical results are summarized and compared to the relevant assessment criteria in Attachment B The laboratory certificate of analysis for the soil samples collected at the site is presented as Attach C. The reported concentration of Benzene was less than the laboratory LOR (limit of reporting –detection limit) to which was less than the adopted assessment criteria.

Toluene - The reported concentration of Toluene was less than the laboratory LOR (limit of reporting – detection limit) to which was less than the adopted assessment criteria.

Ethylbenzene - The reported concentration of Ethylbenzene was less than the laboratory LOR (limit of reporting –detection limit) to which was less than the adopted assessment criteria.

Xylene (total) - The reported concentration of Xylene (total) was less than the laboratory LOR (limit of reporting –detection limit) to which was less than the adopted assessment criteria.

TPH (C6-C10) Less BTEX (F1) - The reported concentration of TPH (C6-C10) Less BTEX (F1) was less than the laboratory LOR (limit of reporting –detection limit) to which was less than the adopted assessment criteria.

TPH (>C10-C16) Less Naphthalene (F2) - The reported concentration of TPH (>C10-C16) Less Naphthalene (F2) was less than the laboratory LOR (limit of reporting –detection limit) to which was less than the adopted assessment criteria.

TPH (>C16-C34) (F3) - The reported concentration of TPH (>C16-C34) was less than the laboratory LOR (limit of reporting –detection limit) to which was less than the adopted assessment criteria.



TPH (>C34-C40) (F4) - The reported concentration of TPH (>C34-C40) was less than the laboratory LOR (limit of reporting –detection limit) to which was less than the adopted assessment criteria. Naphthalene - The reported concentration of Naphthalene was less than the laboratory LOR (limit of reporting –detection limit) to which was less than the adopted assessment criteria. Lead - The reported concentration of Lead was less than the laboratory LOR (limit of reporting – detection limit) to which was less than the adopted assessment criteria.

#### 7.0 PRELIMINARY CONCEPTUAL SITE MODEL

#### 7.1 Principal Contaminants of Concern (PCC)

For the purposes of this study the Principal Contaminants of Concern (PCC) were considered to be:

- Lead resulting from the historic use of leaded petrol
- Monocyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (benzene, toluene, ethyl benzene and xylenes –
   BTEX) associated with the fuel products
- Light, mid and heavy-fraction petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH C6-C36) associated with the fuel and oil products.

**Table: Contamination Fate and Transport** – The fate of the PCC identified above is summarized in the following table:

PCC	FATE & TRANSPORT
Non-volatile contaminants including lead and heavy fraction hydrocarbons.	Non-volatile contaminants are expected to be bound within the fill matrix and are hence less mobile. The mobility of these contaminants would depend on a range of factors including age of the fill, soil porosity, solubility in water and surface water infiltration.
Volatile contaminants including light-fraction TPH and BTEX.	Volatile contaminants are usually more mobile when compared to the non-volatile compounds. The potential for migration of volatile contaminants such as light-fraction TPH is relatively high in sandy soil with a high water table. These contaminants break down rapidly as a result of microbial activity and availability of nutrients including nitrogen, oxygen etc. The mobile contaminants would be expected to move down to the rock surface or groundwater table and migrate down gradient from the source. The mobility would depend on a range of factors like the porosity, confining layers within the aquifer, solubility in groundwater etc.



#### 8.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

On the 8<sup>th</sup> October 2018 NEO Consulting conducted a Phase 1: Environmental Site Assessment at 9807 New England Highway, Glen Innes NSW 2370. Data obtained during the assessment indicates the following:

- Field observations and analytical results indicate that there are no hydrocarbon impacts within the soil samples taken at the site.
- The soil assessment holes encountered similar geology, described as dark brown clay with no hydrocarbon odour.
- Statistical Inventory Reconciliation Analysis (SIRA) of deliveries, sales and dips on a monthly basis should be undertaken in accordance with EPA guidelines.
- The site has no water monitoring wells, a minimum of 3 water monitoring wells should be installed onsite to meet the UPSS regulation.

No soil sample taken whilst doing the field work had any indication of contamination visually or aromatically. Laboratory analysis of each soil sample indicates the site is well within the acceptable contamination and had no evidence of reaching any health-based investigation levels. Based on these results, NEO Consulting finds that this site is suitable to continue as its current land use.

#### **REFERENCES**

- Geological Survey of NSW Grafton-Maclean 1976 1:250,000 Geological Series Sheet SH 56-06. <a href="https://www.resourcesandenergy.gov.au">www.resourcesandenergy.gov.au</a> Department of Industries
- National Maps <u>www.nationalmap.gov.au</u>
- National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure (2013),
   'Schedule B (1) Guidelines on the Investigation Levels for Soil and Groundwater.'
- NSW EPA (1994) 'Guidelines for Assessing Service Stations
- NSW Government (2016), NSW Spatial Information Exchange Website, http://www.sixmaps.gov.au
- Bureau of Meteorology
   http://www.bom.gov.au/water/groundwater/explorer/map.shtml



## Attachment A Figures

Report Number: N3390 Onsite date: 08.10.18 Report date: 18.10.18









NB: This map is not to scale. It is used as a reference tool to identify location of infrastructure and work done onsite.

Symbol	Identification
•	Bore Holes
	Bowser areas (3 at forecourt; 1 on driveway)
	UPSS areas
	Above ground building perimeter

### **Onsite Photos:**







## Attachment B Laboratory Table

Report Number: N3390 Onsite date: 08.10.18 Report date: 18.10.18



# Soil Analytical Summary BTEX, TRH and Lead

	Sal	Sample ID		BH1 2.5	BH1 3.5	BH2 2.0	BH2 3.0	BH3 2.5	BH3 3.5
	Predomina	Predominant Soil Texture		Brown silty	Brown silty	<b>Brown silty</b>	Brown silty	Brown silty	Brown silty
				clay	clay	clay	clay	clay	clay
	Sarr	Sample Date		8/10/2018	8/10/2018	8/10/2018	8/10/2018	8/10/2018	8/10/2018
Analyte	Health Assessment Criteria	ent Criteria	Ecological						
			investigation			Soil	Soil (mg/kg)		
			<b>Guideline Value</b>						
VOCs (via PID)			-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
BTEXN	NEPM Soil HSL	NEPM Soil HSL	NEPM Soil ESL D						
	D for Vapour	for direct							
	intrusion	contact				SANTA - PAR			
Benzene	æ	1100	C: 75 / F: 95	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2
Toluene		120000	135	<0.5	5.0>	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Ethylbenzene	-	85000	C: 165 / F: 185	<1	1>	<1	<1	<1	<1
Total Xylene	230	130000	C: 180 / F: 95	<1	1>	<1	<1	<1	<1
NEPM HSL	NEPM Soil HSL	NEPM Soil HSL	NEPM Soil ESL D						
	D for Vapour	for direct							
	intrusion	contact			- ATA				
F1	<1m: 260; 1-	82000	215	<25	<25	<25	<25	<25	<25
	2m: 370								
F2	1	62000	170	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50
æ	•	85000	C: 1700 / F: 2500	<100	<100	<100	<100	<100	<100
F4	•	120000	C: 3300 / F: 6600	<100	<100	<100	<100	<100	<100
Metals	NEPM HIL D		EIL	Birth III September 1988					
Lead	1 500		Generic EIL: 1100	2	2	1	2	ന	ਜ

Notes - Highlighting denotes an exceedance of the guideline - '-' denotes 'not analysed' or 'no guideline value'

Attachment C Laboratory Results

Report Number: N3390 Onsite date: 08.10.18 Report date: 18.10.18





Envirolab Services Pty Ltd
ABN 37 112 535 645
12 Ashley St Chatswood NSW 2067
ph 02 9910 6200 fax 02 9910 6201
customerservice@envirolab.com.au
www.envirolab.com.au

#### **CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS 202925**

Client Details	
Client	NEO Consulting Pty Ltd
Attention	Nick Caltabiano
Address	PO Box 279, Riverstone, NSW, 2765

Sample Details	
Your Reference	N3390
Number of Samples	6 Soil
Date samples received	12/10/2018
Date completed instructions received	12/10/2018

#### **Analysis Details**

Please refer to the following pages for results, methodology summary and quality control data.

Samples were analysed as received from the client. Results relate specifically to the samples as received.

Results are reported on a dry weight basis for solids and on an as received basis for other matrices.

Please refer to the last page of this report for any comments relating to the results.

Report Details	
Date results requested by	17/10/2018
Date of Issue	16/10/2018
NATA Accreditation Number 2901.	This document shall not be reproduced except in full.
Accredited for compliance with ISO	IEC 17025 - Testing. Tests not covered by NATA are denoted with *

Results Approved By

Jeremy Faircloth, Organics Supervisor Long Pham, Team Leader, Metals

<u>Authorised By</u>

Jacinta Hurst, Laboratory Manager

Envirolab Reference: 202925

Revision No:

R00



vTRH(C6-C10)/BTEXN in Soil						
Our Reference		202925-1	202925-2	202925-3	202925-4	202925-5
Your Reference	UNITS	BH1	BH1	BH2	BH2	ВН3
Depth		2.5	3.5	2.0	3.0	2.5
Type of sample	- 人名意克	Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
Date extracted	-	15/10/2018	15/10/2018	15/10/2018	15/10/2018	15/10/2018
Date analysed	( <del>2</del> .):	16/10/2018	16/10/2018	16/10/2018	16/10/2018	16/10/2018
TRH C <sub>6</sub> - C <sub>9</sub>	mg/kg	<25	<25	<25	<25	<25
TRH C <sub>6</sub> - C <sub>10</sub>	mg/kg	<25	<25	<25	<25	<25
vTPH C <sub>6</sub> - C <sub>10</sub> less BTEX (F1)	mg/kg	<25	<25	<25	<25	<25
Benzene	mg/kg	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2
Toluene	mg/kg	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
m+p-xylene	mg/kg	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2
o-Xylene	mg/kg	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
paphthalene	mg/kg	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
al +ve Xylenes	mg/kg	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Surrogate aaa-Trifluorotoluene	%	83	88	87	80	86

vTRH(C6-C10)/BTEXN in Soil		
Our Reference		202925-6
Your Reference	UNITS	BH3
Depth		3.5
Type of sample		Soil
Date extracted	-	15/10/2018
Date analysed	~	16/10/2018
TRH C6 - C9	mg/kg	<25
TRH C6 - C10	mg/kg	<25
vTPH C <sub>6</sub> - C <sub>10</sub> less BTEX (F1)	mg/kg	<25
Benzene	mg/kg	<0.2
ene	mg/kg	<0.5
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	<1
m+p-xylene	mg/kg	<2
o-Xylene	mg/kg	<1
naphthalene	mg/kg	<1
Total +ve Xylenes	mg/kg	<1
Surrogate aaa-Trifluorotoluene	%	90

svTRH (C10-C40) in Soil						
Our Reference		202925-1	202925-2	202925-3	202925-4	202925-5
Your Reference	UNITS	BH1	BH1	BH2	BH2	ВН3
Depth		2.5	3.5	2.0	3.0	2.5
Type of sample		Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
Date extracted	Ŭ š	15/10/2018	15/10/2018	15/10/2018	15/10/2018	15/10/2018
Date analysed		15/10/2018	15/10/2018	16/10/2018	16/10/2018	16/10/2018
TRH C <sub>10</sub> - C <sub>14</sub>	mg/kg	<50	<50	<50	<50 ≈	<50
TRH C <sub>15</sub> - C <sub>28</sub>	mg/kg	<100	<100	<100	<100	<100
TRH C <sub>29</sub> - C <sub>36</sub>	mg/kg	<100	<100	<100	<100	<100
TRH >C <sub>10</sub> -C <sub>16</sub>	mg/kg	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50
TRH >C <sub>10</sub> - C <sub>16</sub> less Naphthalene (F2)	mg/kg	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50
TRH >C16 -C34	mg/kg	<100	<100	<100	<100	<100
TRH >C34 -C40	mg/kg	<100	<100	<100	<100	<100
Total +ve TRH (>C10-C40)	mg/kg	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50
Surrogate o-Terphenyl	%	117	116	117	116	1,20

svTRH (C10-C40) in Soil		
Our Reference		202925-6
Your Reference	UNITS	ВН3
Depth		3.5
Type of sample	1	Soil
Date extracted		15/10/2018
Date analysed	*	16/10/2018
TRH C <sub>10</sub> - C <sub>14</sub>	mg/kg	<50
TRH C <sub>15</sub> - C <sub>28</sub>	mg/kg	<100
TRH C <sub>29</sub> - C <sub>36</sub>	mg/kg	<100
TRH >C10 -C16	mg/kg	<50
TRH >C <sub>10</sub> - C <sub>16</sub> less Naphthalene (F2)	mg/kg	<50
TRH >C16 -C34	mg/kg	<100
TRH >C34 -C40	mg/kg	<100
Total +ve TRH (>C10-C40)	mg/kg	<50
Surrogate o-Terphenyl	%	115

Envirolab Reference: 202925 Revision No: R00

Acid Extractable metals in soil						
Our Reference		202925-1	202925-2	202925-3	202925-4	202925-5
Your Reference	UNITS	BH1	BH1	BH2	BH2	внз
Depth		2.5	3.5	2.0	3.0	2.5
Type of sample		Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
Date prepared	( <del>6</del> )	15/10/2018	15/10/2018	15/10/2018	15/10/2018	15/10/2018
Date analysed	14-21 4	15/10/2018	15/10/2018	15/10/2018	15/10/2018	15/10/2018
Lead	mg/kg	2	2	1	2	3

Acid Extractable metals in soil		
Our Reference		202925-6
Your Reference	UNITS	внз
Depth		3.5
Type of sample		Soil
Date prepared	Ę	15/10/2018
Date analysed	- 1	15/10/2018
	mg/kg	1 1

Moisture						
Our Reference		202925-1	202925-2	202925-3	202925-4	202925-5
Your Reference	UNITS	BH1	BH1	BH2	BH2	вн3
Depth		2.5	3.5	2.0	3.0	2.5
Type of sample		Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
Date prepared	-	15/10/2018	15/10/2018	15/10/2018	15/10/2018	15/10/2018
Date analysed		16/10/2018	16/10/2018	16/10/2018	16/10/2018	16/10/2018
Moisture	%	16	16	18	18	11

Moisture		
Our Reference		202925-6
Your Reference	UNITS	вн3
Depth		3.5
Type of sample		Soil
Date prepared	-	15/10/2018
Date analysed	<u> </u>	16/10/2018
Moisture	%	9.9

Envirolab Reference: 202925 Revision No: R00

Method ID	Methodology Summary
Inorg-008	Moisture content determined by heating at 105+/-5 °C for a minimum of 12 hours.
Metals-020	Determination of various metals by ICP-AES.
Org-003	Soil samples are extracted with Dichloromethane/Acetone and waters with Dichloromethane and analysed by GC-FID. F2 = (>C10-C16)-Naphthalene as per NEPM B1 Guideline on Investigation Levels for Soil and Groundwater (HSLs Tables (3, 4)). Note Naphthalene is determined from the VOC analysis.
Org-003	Soil samples are extracted with Dichloromethane/Acetone and waters with Dichloromethane and analysed by GC-FID.
	F2 = (>C10-C16)-Naphthalene as per NEPM B1 Guideline on Investigation Levels for Soil and Groundwater (HSLs Tables (3, 4)). Note Naphthalene is determined from the VOC analysis.
	Note, the Total +ve TRH PQL is reflective of the lowest individual PQL and is therefore "Total +ve TRH" is simply a sum of positive individual TRH fractions (>C10-C40).
Org-014	Soil samples are extracted with methanol and spiked into water prior to analysing by purge and trap GC-MS.
Org-016	Soil samples are extracted with methanol and spiked into water prior to analysing by purge and trap GC-MS. Water sample are analysed directly by purge and trap GC-MS. F1 = (C6-C10)-BTEX as per NEPM B1 Guideline on Investigation Levels f Soil and Groundwater.
Org-016	Soil samples are extracted with methanol and spiked into water prior to analysing by purge and trap GC-MS. Water sample are analysed directly by purge and trap GC-MS. F1 = (C6-C10)-BTEX as per NEPM B1 Guideline on Investigation Levels f Soil and Groundwater.  Note, the Total +ve Xylene PQL is reflective of the lowest individual PQL and is therefore "Total +ve Xylenes" is simply a simply
	of the positive individual Xylenes.

Envirolab Reference: 202925

Revision No: R00

QUALITY CONTROL: vTRH(C6-C10)/BTEXN in Soil							Duplicate			Spike Recovery %		
Test Description	Units	PQL	Method	Blank	#	Base	Dup.	RPD	LCS-1	202925-1		
Date extracted	(*)			15/10/2018	2	15/10/2018	15/10/2018		15/10/2018	15/10/2018		
Date analysed	-			16/10/2018	2	16/10/2018	16/10/2018		16/10/2018	16/10/2018		
TRH C <sub>6</sub> - C <sub>9</sub>	mg/kg	25	Org-016	<25	2	<25	<25	0	97	89		
TRH C <sub>6</sub> - C <sub>10</sub>	mg/kg	25	Org-016	<25	2	<25	<25	0	97	89		
Benzene	mg/kg	0.2	Org-016	<0.2	2	<0.2	<0.2	0	102	92		
Toluene	mg/kg	0.5	Org-016	<0.5	2	<0.5	<0.5	0	99	89		
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	1	Org-016	<1	2	<1	<1	0	96	89		
m+p-xylene	mg/kg	2	Org-016	<2	2	<2	<2	0	95	88		
o-Xylene	mg/kg	1	Org-016	<1	2	<1	<1	0	94	87		
naphthalene	mg/kg	1	Org-014	<1	2	<1	<1	0	6:			
Surrogate aaa-Trifluorotoluene	%		Org-016	85	2	88	86	2	94	82		

Envirolab Reference: 202925 Revision No: R00

QUALIT		Du	plicate		Spike Recovery %					
Test Description	Units	PQL	Method	Blank	#	Base	Dup.	RPD	LCS-1	202925-1
Date extracted	-			15/10/2018	2	15/10/2018	15/10/2018		15/10/2018	15/10/2018
Date analysed	2			15/10/2018	2	15/10/2018	15/10/2018		15/10/2018	15/10/2018
TRH C <sub>10</sub> - C <sub>14</sub>	mg/kg	50	Org-003	<50	2	<50	<50	0	113	111
TRH C <sub>15</sub> - C <sub>28</sub>	mg/kg	100	Org-003	<100	2	<100	<100	0	104	100
TRH C <sub>29</sub> - C <sub>36</sub>	mg/kg	100	Org-003	<100	2	<100	<100	0	104	89
TRH >C <sub>10</sub> -C <sub>16</sub>	mg/kg	50	Org-003	<50	2	<50	<50	0	113	111
TRH >C <sub>16</sub> -C <sub>34</sub>	mg/kg	100	Org-003	<100	2	<100	<100	0	104	100
TRH >C <sub>34</sub> -C <sub>40</sub>	mg/kg	100	Org-003	<100	2	<100	<100	0	104	89
Surrogate o-Terphenyl	%		Org-003	115	2	116	117	1	90	117

Envirolab Reference: 202925

Revision No:

R00

QUALITY	CONTROL Acid I	Extractable	metals in soil			Du	plicate		Spike Re	covery %
Test Description	Units	PQL	Method	Blank	#	Base	Dup.	RPD	LCS-1	202925-1
Date prepared	393			15/10/2018					15/10/2018	15/10/2018
Date analysed	( a)			15/10/2018	min)		5.1		15/10/2018	15/10/2018
Lead	mg/kg	1	Metals-020	<1	174 %				102	68

Envirolab Reference: 202925 Revision No: R00

Result Definit	ons
NT	Not tested
NA	Test not required
INS	Insufficient sample for this test
PQL	Practical Quantitation Limit
<	Less than
>	Greater than
RPD	Relative Percent Difference
LCS	Laboratory Control Sample
NS	Not specified
NEPM	National Environmental Protection Measure
NR	Not Reported

<b>Quality Contr</b>	ol Definitions
Blank	This is the component of the analytical signal which is not derived from the sample but from reagents, glassware etc, can be determined by processing solvents and reagents in exactly the same manner as for samples.
Duplicate	This is the complete duplicate analysis of a sample from the process batch. If possible, the sample selected should be one where the analyte concentration is easily measurable.
Matrix Spike	A portion of the sample is spiked with a known concentration of target analyte. The purpose of the matrix spike is to monitor the performance of the analytical method used and to determine whether matrix interferences exist.
LCS (Laboratory Control Sample)	This comprises either a standard reference material or a control matrix (such as a blank sand or water) fortified with analytes representative of the analyte class. It is simply a check sample.
Surrogate Spike	Surrogates are known additions to each sample, blank, matrix spike and LCS in a batch, of compounds which are similar to the analyte of interest, however are not expected to be found in real samples.
Australian Drinking	Water Guidelines recommend that Thermetalerent California Facral Future 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines recommend that Thermotolerant Coliform, Faecal Enterococci, & E.Coli levels are less than 1cfu/100mL. The recommended maximums are taken from "Australian Drinking Water Guidelines", published by NHMRC & ARMC 2011.

Envirolab Reference: 202925

Revision No

R00

#### Laboratory Acceptance Criteria

Duplicate sample and matrix spike recoveries may not be reported on smaller jobs, however, were analysed at a frequency to meet or exceed NEPM requirements. All samples are tested in batches of 20. The duplicate sample RPD and matrix spike recoveries for the batch were within the laboratory acceptance criteria.

Filters, swabs, wipes, tubes and badges will not have duplicate data as the whole sample is generally extracted during sample extraction.

Spikes for Physical and Aggregate Tests are not applicable.

For VOCs in water samples, three vials are required for duplicate or spike analysis.

Duplicates: >10xPQL - RPD acceptance criteria will vary depending on the analytes and the analytical techniques but is typically in the range 20%-50% — see ELN-P05 QA/QC tables for details; <10xPQL - RPD are higher as the results approach PQL and the estimated measurement uncertainty will statistically increase.

Matrix Spikes, LCS and Surrogate recoveries: Generally 70-130% for inorganics/metals; 60-140% for organics (+/-50% surrogates) and 10-140% for labile SVOCs (including labile surrogates), ultra trace organics and speciated phenols is acceptable.

In circumstances where no duplicate and/or sample spike has been reported at 1 in 10 and/or 1 in 20 samples respectively, the sample volume submitted was insufficient in order to satisfy laboratory QA/QC protocols.

When samples are received where certain analytes are outside of recommended technical holding times (THTs), the analysis has proceeded. Where analytes are on the verge of breaching THTs, every effort will be made to analyse within the THT or as soon as practicable.

Where sampling dates are not provided, Envirolab are not in a position to comment on the validity of the analysis where recommended technical holding times may have been breached.

Measurement Uncertainty estimates are available for most tests upon request.

Envirolab Reference: 202925
Revision No: R00

#### **Report Comments**

Acid Extractable Metals in Soil - Spike recovery for Pb in sample #1 at 68% which is outside lab acceptance criteria (70-130%), however, the LCS recovery is acceptable at 102%, sample heterogeneity suspected

Envirolab Reference: 202925

Revision No:

R00

## Attachment D Bore logs

Report Number: N3390 Onsite date: 08.10.18 Report date: 18.10.18





## Division of Environmental Health & Safety

Client	Glen Rest Tourist Park	Job Number	N3390	BORE Number	BH1
Project	Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment	Commenced		Date	8.10.18
Location	9807 New England Highway, Glen Innes NSW 2370	Completed		Date	8.10.18
Driller	NEO Consulting Pty Ltd	Logged By			СС

Borehole Angle: 90° Borehole Size: 100mm

Borehole Location Description: east of the forecourt

Ē)	ic log				Field Records / Comments
Deptn (m)	Graphic log	Material Description			
		Bitumen 100mm			
		NO odour detected in this hole			
1		Dark Brown Clay, dry till 1m.		BH1 2.5	
2		Dark Brown Clay, damp after 1m and more so by 1.5m	NI NI		
3		Some rock at 3.0m then drilling finished when solid rock was encountered at 3.5m		BH1 3.5	
4	ш				2011



## Division of Environmental Health & Safety

Client	Glen Rest Tourist Park	Job Number	N3390	BORE Number	BH2
Project	Environmental Site Assessment	Commenced		Date	8.10.18
Location	9807 New England Highway, Glen Innes NSW 2370	Completed		Date	8.10.18
Driller	NEO Consulting Pty Ltd	Logged By	l		СС

Borehole Angle: 90° Borehole Size: 100mm

Borehole Location Description: Immediately south of lone bowser along driveway.

Depth (m)	Graphic log	Material Description	Field Records / Comments
		Bitumen 100mm	
1		Dark Brown Clay, dry till 1m.	BH2 2.0
2		No odour detected in this hole	
3		Solid rock was encountered at 3.0m	BH2 3.0
4			END LOG



## Division of Environmental Health & Safety

Client	Glen Rest Tourist Park	Job Number	N3390	BORE Number	внз
Project	Environmental Site Assessment	Commenced		Date	8.10.18
Location	9807 New England Highway, Glen Innes NSW 2370	Completed		Date	8.10.18
Driller	NEO Consulting Pty Ltd	Logged By			СС

Borehole Angle: 90° Borehole Size: 100mm

Borehole Location Description: south east of PULP UST; near lone bowser

(m)	c log		Field Records / Comments
Depth (m)	Graphic log	Material Description	y y
		Bitumen 100mm	
1		Dark Brown Clay, dry till 1m.	BH3 2.5
2		No odour detected in this hole	
3		Some light rock at 3m then Solid rock was encountered at 3.5m	ВНЗ 3.5
4			

## Attachment E Potential offsite receptors

Report Number: N3390 Onsite date: 08.10.18 Report date: 18.10.18



TABLE:

#### POTENTIAL RECEPTORS AND CONTAMINATION ROUTES

LOCATION	RECEPTOR	ROUTE
On-site	<ul> <li>Site occupants</li> <li>Site visitors</li> <li>Contractors and workers</li> <li>Future site occupants</li> </ul>	Exposure by direct contact via skin, ingesting and inhaling. Migration and consumption of contaminated groundwater. Migration of soluble contaminants with surface water run-off.
Off-site	Off-site     occupants/residents     of their own     property     Off-site     visitors/customers     Contractors and     workers dealing     with projects on     adjoining land	Migration of contaminated underground water. Migration of contaminated surface water or similar. Extraction and use of groundwater downgradient from the site.

( **v**) •0